
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



TM
Libertyville
spirit of independence

For The Fiscal Year Ended
April 30, 2017

Village of Libertyville, IL

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 2017

Prepared by:
Finance Department

Patrice Sutton
Director of Finance/Treasurer

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Letter of Transmittal from the Director of Finance/Treasurer i - v
List of Principal Officialsvi
Organizational Chart vii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting viii

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT 1 - 2

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS..... MD&A 1 - 15

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-Wide Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position 3 - 4
Statement of Activities 5 - 6

Fund Financial Statements
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds 7 - 8
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to the
Statement of Net Position – Governmental Activities9
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 10 - 11
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities – Governmental Activities..... 12
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds..... 13 - 14
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in
Net Position – Proprietary Funds 15
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds 16
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position 17
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position 18

Notes to the Financial Statements 19 - 72

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION – Continued</u>	
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedule of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions	
Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan.....	73
Schedule of Employer Contributions	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund.....	74
Police Pension Fund.....	75
Firefighters’ Pension Fund.....	76
Schedule of Changes in the Employer’s Net Pension Liability	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund.....	77
Police Pension Fund.....	78
Firefighters’ Pension Fund.....	79
Schedule of Investment Returns	
Police Pension Fund.....	80
Firefighters’ Pension Fund.....	81
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	
General Fund.....	82
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual – General Fund	83 - 85
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual – General Fund.....	86 - 87
Schedule of Detailed Expenditures – Budget and Actual – General Fund	88 - 103
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	
Debt Service Fund.....	104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	
Capital Improvement – Capital Projects Fund.....	105
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual	
Capital Improvement – Capital Projects Fund.....	106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	
Tax Increment Financing Construction – Capital Projects Fund.....	107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	
Commuter Parking System – Special Revenue Fund	108
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual –	
Commuter Parking – Special Revenue Fund	109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual	
Waterworks and Sewerage – Enterprise Fund	110

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

FINANCIAL SECTION – Continued

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – Continued

Schedule of Operating Expenses – Budget and Actual	
Waterworks and Sewerage – Enterprise Fund	111 - 113
Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation	
Waterworks and Sewerage – Enterprise Fund	114
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual	
Libertyville Sports Complex – Enterprise Fund	115
Schedule of Operating Expenses – Budget and Actual	
Libertyville Sports Complex – Enterprise Fund	116 - 117
Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation	
Libertyville Sports Complex – Enterprise Fund	118
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds	119 - 120
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds.....	121
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	122
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual	
Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement – Internal Service Fund	123
Schedule of Operating Expenses – Budget and Actual	
Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement – Internal Service Fund	124
Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation	
Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement – Internal Service Fund	125
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual	
Technology Equipment and Replacement Service – Internal Service Fund.....	126
Schedule of Operating Expenses – Budget and Actual	
Technology Equipment and Replacement Service – Internal Service Fund.....	127
Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation	
Technology Equipment and Replacement Service – Internal Service Fund.....	128
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds	129
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds	130
Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Budget and Actual	
Police Pension – Pension Trust Fund.....	131
Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Budget and Actual	
Firefighters’ Pension – Pension Trust Fund.....	132

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

FINANCIAL SECTION – Continued

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

Long-Term Debt Requirements

General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds of 2008.....	133
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010A.....	134
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010B.....	135
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010C.....	136
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010D.....	137
General Obligation Bonds of 2012A.....	138
General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2012B.....	139
General Obligation Bonds of 2013A.....	140
General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2013B.....	141
General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014A.....	142
General Obligation Bonds of 2014B.....	143
General Obligation Bonds of 2015A.....	144
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2015B.....	145
Downtown TIF District Promissory Note of 2016.....	146

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	147 - 148
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	149 - 150
Fund Balance of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	151 - 152
General Governmental Revenues by Sources – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	153 - 154
General Governmental Expenditures by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	155 - 156
Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	157 - 158
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Tax Levy Years.....	159 - 160
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Tax Levy Years	161 - 162
Principal Property Tax Payers – Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago.....	163
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	164
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	165 - 166
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding to Equalized Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita – Last Ten Fiscal Years	167
Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt.....	168
Schedule of Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Fiscal Years	169 - 170
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	171
Principal Employers – Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago	172
Full-Time Equivalent Village Government Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	173 - 174
Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	175 - 176
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	177 - 178
Additional SEC Rule Disclosures	179 - 191

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

This section includes miscellaneous data regarding the Village of Libertyville including: Letter of Transmittal from the Director of Finance/Treasurer, List of Principal Officials, Organizational Chart and Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.



August 9, 2017

To the Mayor, Board of Trustees, and Citizens of the Village of Libertyville:

State law requires all general purpose local governments publish, within six months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, the comprehensive annual financial report of the Village of Libertyville for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017 is hereby issued.

This report consists of the Village of Libertyville management staff's representations concerning the finances of the Village. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the Village's financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the Village's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The Village of Libertyville's financial statements have been audited by Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the Village of Libertyville for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the Village of Libertyville's financial statements for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in three sections: introductory, financial, and statistical (unaudited). GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A

Village Hall

118 West Cook Avenue Libertyville, Illinois 60048 (847) 362-2430 (847) 362-9453 fax

www.libertyville.com

MD&A and is meant to be read in conjunction with it. The Village's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Village of Libertyville

The Village of Libertyville, incorporated in 1882, is located in Lake County and lies approximately thirty-five miles north of the City of Chicago and seven miles west of Lake Michigan. The Village covers an area of approximately nine square miles with unincorporated areas to the north and northwest. The Village has good transportation links to the Chicago metropolitan area and the interstate highway system. The Village is within one-half mile of Interstate 94 (Tri-State Tollway), the highway which connects the Chicago metropolitan area to Milwaukee. Located within commuting distance of Chicago, the Village has experienced strong growth in taxable valuation and new residential, commercial and industrial construction. The population of Libertyville doubled in the 70's and has remained fairly stable since then with the 2010 census showing 20,315 residents. Socioeconomic indices highlight the affluent character of the community with home values averaging \$395,000 compared with the Lake County median of \$245,300. The per capita income is \$56,498, as compared to Lake County's \$39,299. Although much of the Village is developed, there is open space bordering the corporate limits with the potential for further annexation. Due to the strong local economy, the Village of Libertyville has an Aa2 rating from Moody's Investors Service.

The Village is governed by a President and Board of six trustees. Policy making and legislative authority are vested in the Village Board. The Village Board is responsible for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees and hiring the Village's Administrator and Attorney. The Village Administrator is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the Village Board and for overseeing the day-to day operations of the Village. The Village President and Village Board are elected at large on a non-partisan basis to four-year staggered terms.

The Village provides a full range of services, including building and zoning, code enforcement, maintenance of streets, bridges and sewers, police, fire protection and paramedic services, parks and recreation, water distribution and waste water transmission and treatment. The financial reporting entity of the Village of Libertyville, as defined by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 14, is comprised of all the funds and account groups of the primary government (i.e., the Village of Libertyville as legally defined). The Village is a member of two intergovernmental insurance pools; the Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC) and the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency (IRMA). These pools are defined as public entity risk pools and are accounted for accordingly. The Village's annual financial report (CAFR) also includes the activities of the Police Pension Fund and the Firefighters Pension Fund; however, control of these funds rest with independent Boards.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the Village's financial planning and control. All departments of the Village are required to submit their budget requests to the Village Administrator in early January. The Village Administrator and Finance Director use these requests to develop the proposed budget which is presented to the Village Board in February. The Village Board is required to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget and to adopt a final

budget no later than April 30th of each year. Budget to actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which a budget has been adopted. These comparisons are presented in the supplementary information section of this report which begins on page 83.

Economic Condition and Outlook

The Village of Libertyville has an excellent reputation due in part to its thriving downtown area, wide variety of businesses on various corridors, nationally recognized and award winning school districts, the Advocate Condell Medical Center, and approximately 500 acres of parkland.

Annual operating expenditures are funded by current revenues. Both property tax and sales tax are important revenue streams for the Village, providing 13.7% and 13.0% of total revenues respectively. After peaking in the fiscal year ending in 2010, equalized assessed value (EAV) showed a continual decline until Fiscal Year 2016. Fiscal Year 2017 showed growth of 6.8% over 2016. Sales and Use Taxes also dipped in 2010 followed by slow growth to a level point.

Fiscal Year End	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
EAV (in millions)	\$1,176	\$1,101	\$1,041	\$1,043	\$1,093	\$1,183	\$1,226	\$1,262	\$1,257	\$1,204
Sales/Use Tax (in millions)	\$8.1	\$7.9	\$8.3	\$6.8	\$6.4	\$6.1	\$6.1	\$5.6	\$6.1	\$7.3

The Village continues its long-standing practice to budget revenues conservatively, while assuming that 100% of the expense budget will be spent. This prudent practice has led to a healthy General Fund Fund Balance which is in compliance with the Village’s fund balance policy.

Fiscal Year End	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
General Fund Fund Balance (in millions)	\$13.9	\$12.8	\$14.4	\$11.6	\$10.9	\$7.7	\$4.8	\$2.7	\$10.8	\$11.6

The State of Illinois continues to have fiscal problems, resulting in an ongoing concern that the State will reduce the amount of State funds distributed to local governments and/or freeze property taxes. Due to this potential revenue reduction, the Village Board opted to keep the Electric Utility Tax at current levels and once the impact from the State is known, will again discuss whether that tax can be reduced. During Fiscal Year (FY) 2017, the Village Board enacted a Places for Eating tax, a tax on food and beverage for immediate consumption, which generated \$384,000 in revenue in FY2017 and is expected to generate \$750,000 on an annual basis.

Long-Term Financial Planning and Major Initiatives

Every year during the month of November, the Village Board meets to discuss the annual 5-year financial plan which highlights the revenue and expenditure projections for the current fiscal year along with four future years. This plan is then used during the annual budget development. The 5-year plan focuses on the Village’s operating funds but also includes information on projected capital funding.

During FY2017, the Village Water and Sewer Committee reviewed a Wastewater Facilities Master Plan. The plan identified approximately \$21 million of infrastructure improvement projects over the next ten year period to address regulatory compliance, safety concerns, and efficiency issues. Similarly, the Streets Committee reviews a ten year capital projects list to determine if there is sufficient funding for future capital needs and if not, discuss which projects need to be deferred. Due to the deteriorating condition of local roads, the Streets Committee recommended the Village Board authorize a referendum to issue \$20 million in bonds over 4 years to rehabilitate roads within the Village. This referendum was held in March 2012 and passed with 60% voting in favor of approval. The bonds were issued in \$5 million increments over 4 years, with street repairs beginning in March 2013. These funds will likely be able to fund one more construction year of road repair and rehabilitation and then another funding source will need to be identified.

The Water and Sewer Committee reviewed various water and sewer projects and in order to fund these and other required future capital improvements, a rate increase was recommended to and then approved by the Village Board for implementation in May 2017.

The Village's Economic Development Coordinator continues to work with various property owners in order to redevelop several vacant properties within the Village. The Village Board has made this a priority for the past several years and there has been progress made on several parcels.

Financial Policies

In accordance with its Revenue Policy, which strives to maintain a diversified and stable revenue stream, the Village Board implemented a places for eating tax of 1% to add approximately \$750,000 annually during this time of State uncertainty.

In compliance with the Debt Policy, the Village obtained a short term tax exempt loan to finance the Church Street Parking Facility. This project will be completely paid off with TIF revenues prior to the expiration of the TIF. An escrow account has been established in full compliance with associated covenants.

The Village has a thorough Fund Policy which stipulates the minimum fund balance in the General Fund while providing guidelines in the form of target balances for the other funds. The General Fund fund balance grew by \$1.2 million, ending in excess of the Fund Balance Policy requirement.

Major Initiatives

During the past year, the Village completed its second downtown parking garage, began plans for renovation of the Libertyville train station, completed another year of the multi-year road rehabilitation program which completes 40% of Village roads, continued to address the Emerald Ash Borer issue, and many other initiatives.

The Village's Strategic Plan drives the Village's operations and is focused on five main areas: financial sustainability, infrastructure sustainability, maintaining Libertyville's hometown feel,

Awards

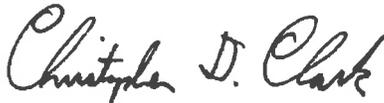
Certificate of Achievement - The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Village of Libertyville for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2016. This was the twenty-fourth consecutive year the Village received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the Village had to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable program requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The Village believes that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

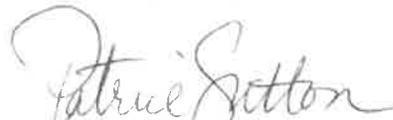
Distinguished Budget Presentation Award – The Village also received the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its FY2016-17 annual budget from the GFOA. The award represents the Village's commitment to meeting the highest principles of governmental budgeting. The budget is rated in four major categories: as a policy document, an operations guide, a financial plan and a communications device. The budget must be rated proficient in all four categories to receive the award.

Acknowledgments - The preparation of the comprehensive annual financial report on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Finance Department and specifically, the efforts of the Assistant Finance Director, Ariel Tax. We would like to express our sincere appreciation to the Mayor and Board of Trustees who encourage and insist upon the highest standards of excellence in planning and conducting the financial operations of the Village.

Sincerely,



Christopher D. Clark
Village Administrator



Patrice Sutton
Director of Finance

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

List of Principal Officials April 30, 2017

LEGISLATIVE

Village President: Terry L. Weppler

Village Clerk: Sally Kowal

Village Attorney: David L. Pardys

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Donna Johnson

Scott Adams

Jay Justice

Peter Garrity

Richard Moras

Patrick Carey

ADMINISTRATIVE

Village Administrator

Christopher D. Clark

Director of Finance/Treasurer

Patrice Sutton

Director of Public Works

Paul K. Kendzoir

Community Development

John P. Spoden

Chief of Police

Clinton Herdegen

Fire Chief

Richard Carani

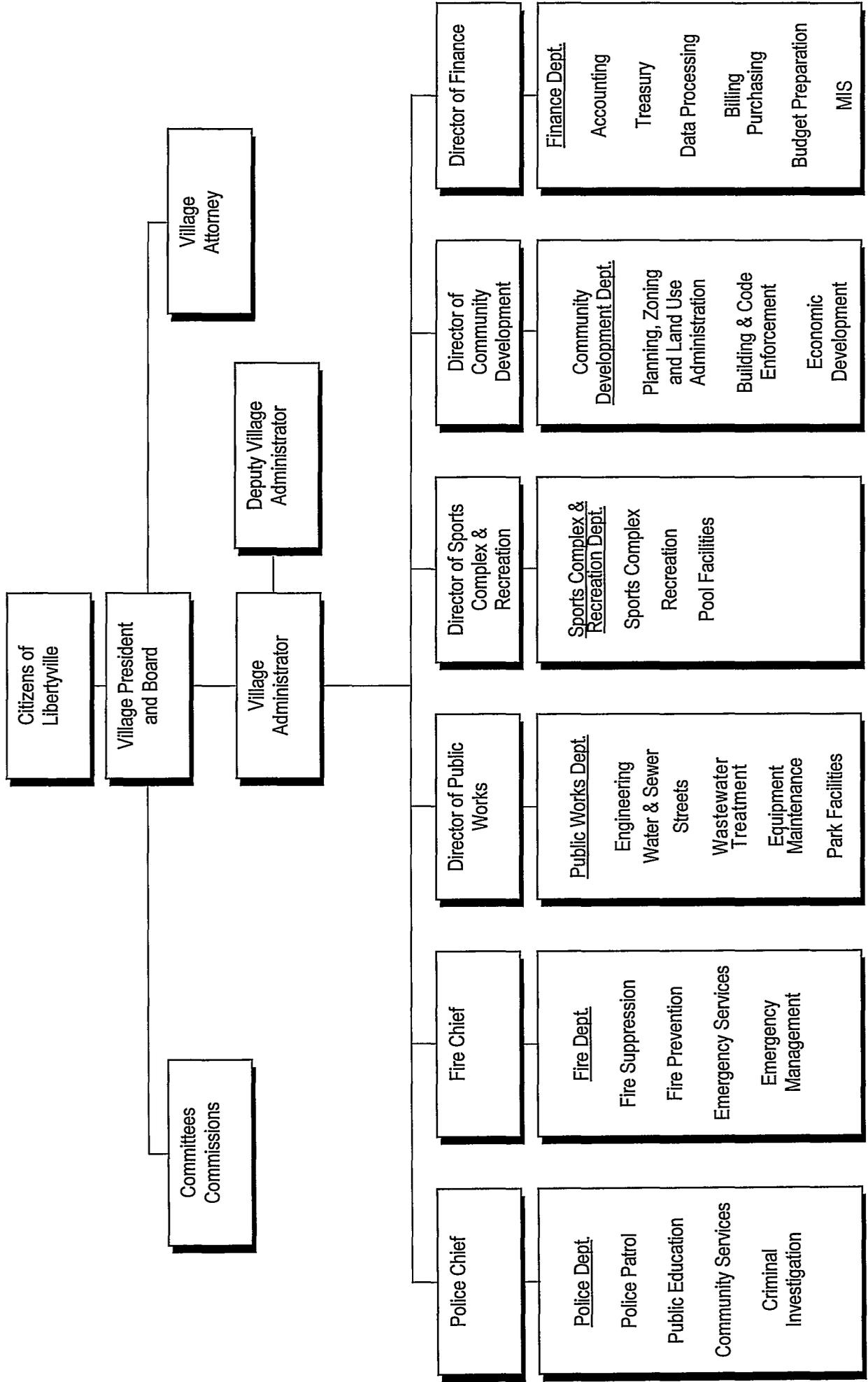
Director of Parks and Recreation

Conrad Kowal

Deputy Village Administrator

Kelly Amidei

Village of Libertyville Organizational Chart





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Village of Libertyville
Illinois**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

April 30, 2016

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION

This section includes:

- Independent Auditors' Report
- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Basic Financial Statements
- Required Supplementary Information
- Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

This section includes the opinion of the Village's independent auditing firm.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

August 9, 2017

The Honorable Village President
Members of the Board of Trustees
Village of Libertyville, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Libertyville, Illinois, as of and for the year ended April 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Village's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Village's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Libertyville, Illinois, as of April 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis as listed in the table of contents and budgetary information reported in the required supplementary information as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Village of Libertyville, Illinois' basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules, supplemental schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules and supplemental schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules and supplemental schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.


LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

The discussion and analysis of the Village of Libertyville's financial performance provides an overview of the Village of Libertyville's financial activities for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017. Since the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is designed to focus on the current year's activities, readers are urged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that is furnished in the letter of transmittal (beginning on page i) and the Village's financial statements which begin on page 3.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The Village of Libertyville's assets/deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities/deferred inflows of resources as of April 30, 2017, by \$136,011,308. Of this amount, (\$22,862,106), represents unrestricted net position. The negative unrestricted balance reflects the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standard Board Statement Number 68 (GASB #68) regarding accounting and financial reporting for pensions. This Statement established standards for measuring and recognizing liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures.
- The Village of Libertyville's total net position decreased \$3,342,740 due primarily to additional spending related to the planned spending of projects throughout the Village.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, Libertyville's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$27,590,154, a decrease of \$5,857,999 compared with the prior year. The decrease is primarily in the Capital Projects Funds, namely the Capital Improvement Fund (\$4,057,252) and the Tax Increment Financing Construction Fund (\$3,003,869), due to the planned spend down of these reserves that were set aside for specified capital improvements. Nearly 40% of this amount, \$11,018,340, is available for spending at the Village's discretion (unassigned fund balance).
- As of April 30, 2017, unrestricted fund balance (the total of the committed, assigned, and unassigned components of fund balance) for the General Fund was \$11,018,340, or approximately 40% of total General Fund expenditures. The General Fund unrestricted fund balance increased from \$10,032,058 to \$11,018,340, which is a 9.8% increase.
- The Village of Libertyville took out a \$5,000,000 Downtown Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District Promissory Note payable only from the tax increment revenue derived from the TIF District. This note has an interest rate of 2.5% and has no prepayment penalties. The note must be fully paid off by December 31, 2022, when the TIF District expires.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements, which provide two different perspectives: government-wide (the Village as a whole) and on major funds. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities (on pages 3 - 6) provide information about the activities of the Village of Libertyville as a whole and present a longer-term view of the Village's finances. Fund financial statements begin on page 7. For governmental activities, these statements tell how these services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements also report the Village of Libertyville's operation in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the Village of Libertyville's most significant (major) funds. The report also contains other supplementary and statistical information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

GOVERNMENT –WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements provide readers with a broad overview of the Village of Libertyville's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 3 - 6 of this report.

The Statement of Net Position reports information on all of the Village of Libertyville's assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Village of Libertyville is improving or deteriorating. Consideration of other nonfinancial factors, such as changes in the Village's property tax base and the condition of the Village's roads, is needed to assess the overall health of the Village of Libertyville.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the Village's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the Village of Libertyville that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the Village of Libertyville include general government, community development, public safety (including police and fire protection), public works, parks and recreation, and economic development. The business-type activities of the Village of Libertyville include waterworks and sewerage and the Libertyville Sports Complex, which includes an indoor recreation center, golf learning center and family entertainment center.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

The government-wide financial statements include only the financial activities of the Village of Libertyville. The government-wide statements do not include the Police Pension and Firefighters' Pension Funds as they are reported as pension trust funds and are being held for the benefit of pension participants and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the Village. There are no component units such as affiliated school or library districts.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Village of Libertyville, like other local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the Village of Libertyville can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the Village of Libertyville's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the Village's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate the comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The Village of Libertyville maintains five individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Improvement Fund, and Tax Increment Financing Construction Fund, all of which are considered major funds. Data from the other governmental fund, Commuter Parking System Fund, is listed as a non-major fund.

The Village of Libertyville adopts an annual appropriated budget for all of the governmental funds. A budgetary comparison schedule for these funds has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 7 – 12 of this report.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

Proprietary Funds

The Village of Libertyville maintains two different types of proprietary funds: enterprise and internal service. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The Village of Libertyville utilizes enterprise funds to account for its waterworks and sewerage system and the Libertyville Sports Complex. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the Village of Libertyville's various functions.

The Village of Libertyville uses internal service funds to account for its fleet of vehicles and construction equipment and for its technology costs. Because both of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been consolidated into the governmental column when presented in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund and for the Libertyville Sports Complex Fund, both of which are considered to be major funds of the Village of Libertyville. Conversely, both internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 13 - 16 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the Village of Libertyville's own programs. The accounting use for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 17 - 18 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 19 - 72 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the Village of Libertyville's Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), OPEB (Other Post-Employment Benefit) and police and

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

firefighters' employee pension obligations, as well as the budgetary comparison schedule for the General Fund. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 73-82 of this report. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with the internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information on pensions. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 83 - 132 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The following tables show that the Village of Libertyville's assets/deferred outflows exceeded liabilities/deferred inflows by \$136 million. Net position decreased 2.4%, from \$139,354,048 to \$136,011,308, due to the planned spend down of capital improvement reserves. For governmental activities, net position decreased by \$2,807,280 or 2.3% and for business-type activities, net position decreased by \$535,460 (2.7%).

Village of Libertyville Statement of Net Position

<u>Account</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary Government</u>	
	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>
Capital assets	\$ 156,985,863	148,243,324	44,822,102	45,024,270	201,807,965	193,267,594
Current and other assets	47,594,586	51,378,743	6,887,334	7,771,781	54,481,920	59,150,524
Total assets	204,580,449	199,622,067	51,709,436	52,796,051	256,289,885	252,418,118
Deferred outflows of resources	8,227,964	11,040,054	1,462,973	1,221,656	9,690,937	12,261,710
Total assets/deferred outflows	212,808,413	210,662,121	53,172,409	54,017,707	265,980,822	264,679,828
Long-term liabilities	68,434,309	74,136,436	30,373,606	30,956,250	98,807,915	105,092,686
Other liabilities	8,565,733	4,940,766	3,386,199	3,276,614	11,951,932	8,217,380
Total liabilities	77,000,042	79,077,202	33,759,805	34,232,864	110,759,847	113,310,066
Deferred inflows of resources	19,046,446	12,015,714	163,222	-	19,209,668	12,015,714
Total liabilities/deferred inflows	96,046,488	91,092,916	33,923,027	34,232,864	129,969,515	125,325,780
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	138,620,872	138,374,721	18,586,519	19,474,353	157,207,391	157,849,074
Restricted	1,666,023	4,940,551	-	-	1,666,023	4,940,551
Unrestricted	(23,524,970)	(23,746,067)	662,864	310,490	(22,862,106)	(23,435,577)
Total net position	116,761,925	119,569,205	19,249,383	19,784,843	136,011,308	139,354,048

By far the largest portion of the Village of Libertyville's net position, \$157.2 million, reflects its investment in capital assets (for example, land, buildings, machinery, equipment, and infrastructure), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The Village of Libertyville uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Village's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

An additional portion \$1.7 million of the Village's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining amount, deficit \$22.9 million, represents unrestricted net position.

Net position of the Village of Libertyville's governmental activities has decreased 2.3% this fiscal year (\$116,761,925 compared to \$119,569,205). Unrestricted net position, the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints, totaled a deficit of \$23,524,970, due to the inclusion of net pension liabilities associated with GASB #68.

Net position of business-type activities decreased 2.7%, totaling \$19,249,383 compared to \$19,784,843. Operating expenses exceeded operating revenues in the Waterworks and Sewage Fund, which resulted in a net position decrease of \$717,201. The Libertyville Sports Complex generated a \$271,158 operating loss including depreciation expense in the amount of \$473,255. When debt expense of \$745,112 is included, net position decreased by \$1,016,271. However, the Village's General Fund transferred \$1,198,011 from other funds to the Sports Complex Fund to cover this loss and fund necessary capital improvements. The Village has made adjustments to Sports Complex operations to make the complex more self-sustaining; however, the high debt expense has continued to cause a net loss for the complex. The Village continues to explore options to sell portions of the Sports Complex property in order to reduce the outstanding debt. The Village Board believes the Sports Complex is serving the community as a whole and has committed to subsidizing the debt payments until such time as it can become self-sufficient. Therefore, the Village budgets an annual transfer from the General Fund to the Sports Complex Fund to cover the annual deficits in the Sports Complex Fund.

Total revenues for all funds increased from \$46.9 million to \$48.8 million or 4%. The total cost of all programs and services increased from \$55.2 million to \$55.97 million or 6.7% due to significant capital projects.

This chart compares the revenue and expenses for the current and prior fiscal year.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

Village of Libertyville Statement of Activities						
<u>Account</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary Government</u>	
	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>
Program revenues						
Charges for Services						
General Government	\$ 4,663,111	4,803,563	-	-	4,663,111	4,803,563
Community Development	483,659	432,248	-	-	483,659	432,248
Public Safety	4,681,970	4,596,007	-	-	4,681,970	4,596,007
Parks & Recreation	1,258,862	1,156,420	-	-	1,258,862	1,156,420
Waterworks and Sewerage	-	-	9,027,131	8,273,189	9,027,131	8,273,189
Libertyville Sports Complex	-	-	2,648,003	3,382,313	2,648,003	3,382,313
Capital Grants/Contributions	544,914	519,635	-	-	544,914	519,635
General revenues						
Taxes	14,066,571	12,849,511	-	-	14,066,571	12,849,511
Intergovernmental	10,441,480	10,206,015	-	-	10,441,480	10,206,015
Interest Income	179,337	131,329	36,055	21,588	215,392	152,917
Miscellaneous	792,092	524,540	8,000	28,117	800,092	552,657
Total Revenues	<u>37,111,996</u>	<u>35,219,268</u>	<u>11,719,189</u>	<u>11,705,207</u>	<u>48,831,185</u>	<u>46,924,475</u>
Program Expenses						
General Government	2,179,243	4,251,986	-	-	2,179,243	4,251,986
Community Development	2,041,581	2,019,539	-	-	2,041,581	2,019,539
Public Safety	19,780,613	23,009,447	-	-	19,780,613	23,009,447
Public Works	8,287,338	8,390,869	-	-	8,287,338	8,390,869
Parks & Recreation	3,159,992	1,300,552	-	-	3,159,992	1,300,552
Economic Development	2,631,023	3,147,949	-	-	2,631,023	3,147,949
Interest on Long-term Debt	641,475	506,388	-	-	641,475	506,388
Waterworks & Sewerage	-	-	9,788,387	9,897,337	9,788,387	9,897,337
Libertyville Sports Complex	-	-	3,664,273	3,450,781	3,664,273	3,450,781
Total Expenses	<u>38,721,265</u>	<u>42,626,730</u>	<u>13,452,660</u>	<u>13,348,118</u>	<u>52,173,925</u>	<u>55,974,848</u>
Increase (Decrease) In Net Position Before Transfers	(1,609,269)	(7,407,462)	(1,733,471)	(1,642,911)	(3,342,740)	(9,050,373)
Transfers	<u>(1,198,011)</u>	<u>(1,224,647)</u>	<u>1,198,011</u>	<u>1,224,647</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Increase/(Decrease) in Net Position	(2,807,280)	(8,632,109)	(535,460)	(418,264)	(3,342,740)	(9,050,373)
Net Position - Beginning	<u>119,569,205</u>	<u>128,201,314</u>	<u>19,784,843</u>	<u>20,203,107</u>	<u>139,354,048</u>	<u>148,404,421</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u>116,761,925</u>	<u>119,569,205</u>	<u>19,249,383</u>	<u>19,784,843</u>	<u>136,011,308</u>	<u>139,354,048</u>

Governmental Activities

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, revenues from governmental activities increased from \$35,219,268 to \$37,111,996 or 5.4%. Intergovernmental revenues, which consist of sales tax, state income taxes, and other revenues shared among governments, which make up 28% of governmental revenue, increased 2.3% from \$10,206,015 to \$10,441,480. Sales tax revenues increased slightly by 2%, while income tax declined 13% or \$293,515 compared to the previous year. Grant revenue also increased \$278,166.

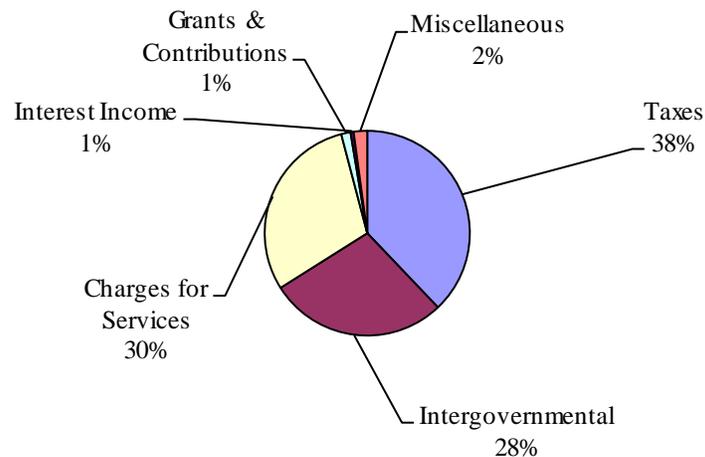
VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

Taxes, a category which includes property tax, utility tax, and the new places for eating tax among others, increased by \$1,217,060 or 9.5% to \$14,066,571, due in part to the new places for eating tax as well as an increase in property taxes. Taxes comprise 38% of the total governmental activities revenue.

Program revenues, or charges for service, which include fire district payments, building fees, and parks and recreation fees, along with grants, amounted to \$11,632,516 or 30% of governmental revenues. This revenue source increased \$124,643 over the previous fiscal year mainly due to a one-time grant.

Revenues by Source-Governmental Activities

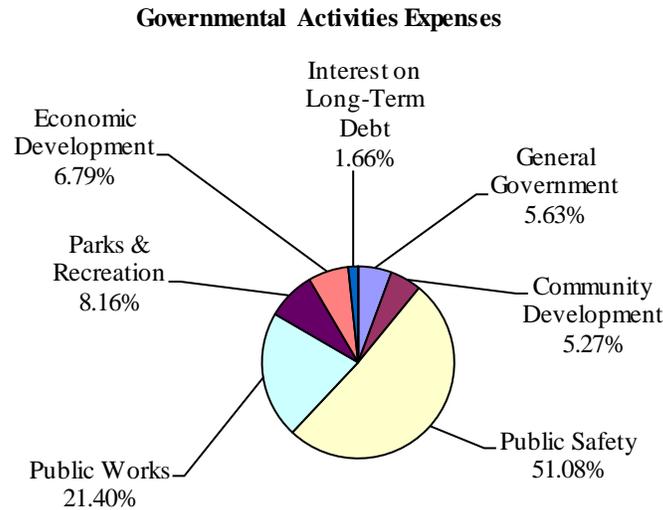


The above table graphically depicts the major revenue sources of the Village of Libertyville. It shows the reliance on sales and property taxes to fund governmental activities. Approximately 60% of sales tax revenue is generated from auto dealerships. The Village Board and the economic development coordinator continue to attract businesses to the Village of Libertyville in order to diversify the Village's sales tax base.

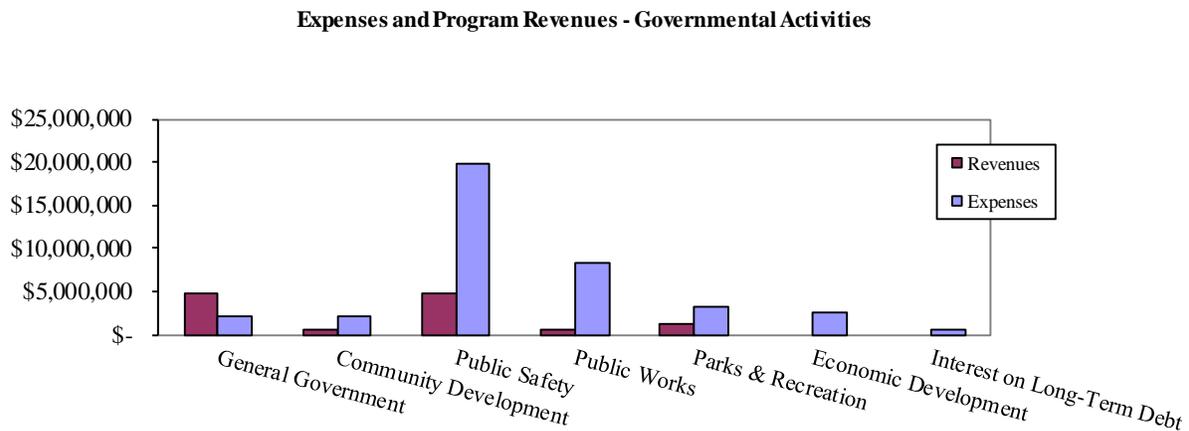
VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$38,721,265 compared to \$42,626,730 last fiscal year. The decrease is due a fund balance transfer for capital improvements and pension contributions that was made last fiscal year. This chart shows the breakdown of expenses.



The expenses and program revenues table below identifies those governmental functions where program expenses exceed revenues. Most governmental activities do not generate sufficient program revenues to fund operations. These activities are normally financed through general property and sales tax revenues.



VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

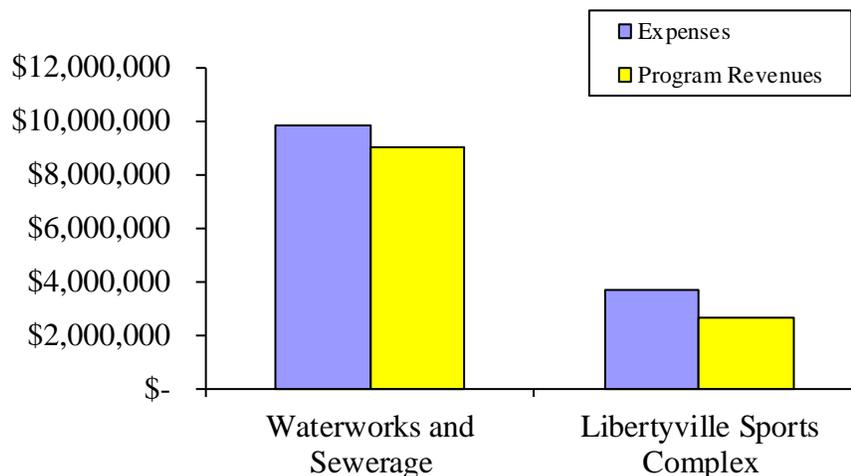
Business-type activities

Revenues of the Village's business-type activities stayed relatively flat (\$11,719,189 in 2017 compared to \$11,705,207 in 2016) while expenses increased slightly (\$13,452,661 in 2017 compared to \$13,348,118 in 2016).

Key factors behind these results include:

- Water and sewer charges for service increased \$753,942 over last year due to an increase in rates that will fund infrastructure and capital improvements. Excluding depreciation and interest expense, this fund had an increase in net position of \$915,851. Once depreciation of \$1,255,908 and interest charges of \$377,144 are included, a decrease in net position of \$717,201 results. Expenses before depreciation amounted to \$8,155,335 compared to \$8,303,606 in 2016.
- The Libertyville Sports Complex (LSC) had an operating income (before depreciation and interest expense) of \$202,097 compared to last year's income of \$1,161,042. With the addition of depreciation, debt expense and the transfer from the General Fund, the complex had an increase in net position of \$181,741. This increase was due to the transfer from governmental funds that is intended to subsidize debt costs. Operating expenses before depreciation and interest expense amounted to \$2,445,906 compared to \$2,221,271 in 2016.

Expenses and Program Revenues - Business-Type Activities



The above graph compares program expenses to revenues for waterworks and sewerage operations, and the LSC. The Village Board has authorized the sale of a portion of Sports Complex property where the Family Entertainment and Golf Learning Centers are located since the underlying property is more valuable than the cash flows generated by these facilities. The

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

proceeds will be used to reduce the amount of debt by refunding the current bonds outstanding. As mentioned elsewhere in this document, the Village is transferring funds to the Sports Complex to cover a portion of the debt that is unable to be funded through operations. For the 2017 fiscal year, this transfer amounted to \$1,198,011.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the Village of Libertyville uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the Village's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available discretionary use as they represent the portion of fund balance which has not yet been limited to use for a particular purpose by either an external party, the Village of Libertyville itself, or a group or individual that has been delegated authority to assign resources for use for particular purposes by the Libertyville Village Board.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$27,590,154, which is 17.5% below last year's total of \$33,448,153. Approximately 40% of this amount, \$11,018,340, is unassigned, which is available for spending at the Village's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is not available for new spending because it has already been 1) restricted for debt and other items, \$1,947,625; 2) committed to fund commuter parking, \$1,692,740; 3) assigned for capital projects, \$11,081,407; or 4) non-spendable for prepaid items, \$1,850,042. The decrease is in restricted and assigned fund balance as the Village spent down reserves to complete scheduled capital improvements.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the Village. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$11,018,340, while total fund balance reached \$13,928,437. This is \$1,154,149 higher than last year's total fund balance of \$12,774,288. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 40% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 50% of that same amount.

The Debt Service Fund has a total fund balance of \$621,872, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The fund balance decreased \$62,212 from the previous fiscal year due to increased future debt service payments.

The Capital Improvement Fund provides funding for capital projects in the Village of Libertyville which are not normal operating or maintenance type expenditures reportable within the General Fund or other governmental funds. The total fund balance as of April 30, 2017 is \$11,081,407, of which 100% is assigned. The Capital Improvement Fund balance decreased by \$4,057,252 due to

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

scheduled road rehabilitation funded by road improvement bonds. Total expenditures for the fiscal year amounted to \$5,444,841.

The Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Construction Fund provides funding for the redevelopment of the Village's downtown area. The TIF was due to expire in December 2009, however; there was legislation approved that allows for a 12 year extension of the TIF in order to complete additional parking improvements for this area. The total fund balance decreased by \$3,003,869 to \$258,287 as of April 30, 2017. This fund provided funding for the additional parking structure that was completed in 2017.

The Commuter Parking Fund is included as a governmental fund but is considered a non-major fund. Fund balance increased by \$111,185 to \$1,700,151. The Village is reserving these funds for planned improvements to both train stations.

Proprietary Funds

The Village reports the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund and Sports Complex Fund as major proprietary funds. These funds account for all of the operations of the municipal water and sewer system and the sports complex. As an enterprise fund, current operational costs and long-term capital improvements must be entirely funded by the enterprise. In the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund, the spread between purchase and sale rates is intended to finance the operations of the water and sewer system, including labor costs, supplies, and infrastructure maintenance. The Village Board changed its rate structure on May 1, 2016, to better fund necessary ongoing maintenance as well as necessary improvements to the water treatment plant.

There was a negative change in net position for the current fiscal year of \$717,201 which includes \$1,255,908 of depreciation costs. Significant capital outlay took place, which also increased the capital assets of the fund. Net position of the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund at the end of the year totaled \$18,884,179 compared to \$19,601,380 in 2016.

Net position for the Libertyville Sports Complex Fund totaled \$365,204 compared to \$183,463 at the end of 2016. This positive movement in net position took place because the General Fund transferred significant funds to cover debt service expense.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The 2016-2017 expenditure budget was revised once at the end of the fiscal year. The increases included:

- Operating increases in the Administration, Engineering, Planning, and Fire Department, which were all offset by higher than budgeted revenue;
- Additional expenditures in the Tax Increment Finance Fund to complete the parking garage, which was offset by short term loan proceeds;

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2017

- Additional expenditures in the Foreign Fire Insurance Tax, Capital Improvement, Public Building Improvements, Police and Fire Pension Funds, all of which are restricted funds that can only be used for the restricted purpose for which they are intended.

Revenues in the General Fund were \$29,882,513, which was \$1,497,108 above the revenue budget of \$28,385,405. The largest revenue variances were the places for eating tax (\$383,537), licenses and permits (\$276,753 primarily in building permits and fire bureau permits and fees), charges for service (a total of \$344,608 over budget primarily made up of \$134,823 in engineering charges, \$116,516 in legal fee reimbursement, and \$54,214 in wireless surcharge revenue), and intergovernmental revenues which were over budget by \$166,850 in total primarily in street signal maintenance and one-time grants. The final expenditure budget amounted to \$28,479,786, a \$907,896 variance from the original budget of \$27,571,890. Actual expenditures were below the final budget by \$802,433.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The Village of Libertyville's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of April 30, 2017 was \$201.8 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, land improvements, vehicles, machinery and equipment, park facilities, roads, sidewalks, and bridges. The Village of Libertyville's total net position increased by \$8.6 million because of significant investment in roads, water and sewer infrastructure, and vehicles.

Capital Assets - Net of Depreciation (in Millions)

	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Land	\$ 97.7	97.7	7.0	7.0	104.7	104.7
Buildings	4.9	5.1	17.2	17.9	22.1	23.0
Machinery and Equipment	3.2	2.7	0.4	0.5	3.6	3.2
Water Infrastructure	-	-	14.6	13.7	14.6	13.7
Sewer Infrastructure	-	-	5.6	5.9	5.6	5.9
Other Infrastructure	51.2	42.7	-	-	51.2	42.7
Total	157.0	148.2	44.8	45.0	201.8	193.2

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

This year's major additions included \$977,087 in machinery and equipment, \$175,390 in buildings and improvements, \$10,489,143 in roadway and infrastructure additions, and \$1,416,467 water and sanitary sewer additions.

The governmental activities net capital assets increased over last year by \$8,742,539 net of depreciation. This significant infrastructure improvements added surpassed the amount of depreciation on existing assets. Accumulated depreciation increased by \$2,485,113 to a total of \$68,711,212.

For business-type activities, the net capital assets decreased by \$202,168. A total of \$1,526,996 was added in improvements and \$1,729,164 was expensed as depreciation. Additional information on the Village of Libertyville's capital assets can be found in note 3 on pages 40 - 41 of this report.

Debt Outstanding

At year-end, the Village of Libertyville had total outstanding bonded debt of \$53.8 million as compared to \$50.9 million the previous year, an increase of 5.6%. The following is a comparative statement of outstanding debt:

	Outstanding Debt					
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 18,960,000	20,000,000	29,490,000	30,895,000	48,450,000	50,895,000
TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes Payable	5,000,000	-	-	-	5,000,000	-
Installment Contracts	367,247	87,370	-	-	367,247	87,370
Total	24,327,247	20,087,370	29,490,000	30,895,000	53,817,247	50,982,370

As of April 30, 2017, the Village of Libertyville maintained an Aa2 rating from Moody's Investors Service for general obligation debt. State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a non-home-rule community may issue to 8.625% of total assessed value. The current debt limitation for the Village of Libertyville is \$101 million, which significantly exceeds the Village's outstanding general obligation debt. Additional information on the Village of Libertyville's long-term debt can be found in Note 3 on pages 42 - 50 of this report.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2017

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

The Village's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when setting the fiscal-year 2017-2018 budget, tax rates, and fees that will be charged for its governmental and business-type activities. One of those factors is the economy. The unemployment rate for 2016 for the Village of Libertyville decreased from 4.3% to 4.2%. The most current rate for the Village of Libertyville is not available; however the State rate for June 2017 is 5.0% which is lower than the State rate in June 2016, while Lake County's June 2017 rate is 4.4%. Inflation is once again comparatively low, with the national increase at 1.26% in 2016. In the Chicagoland area, the average CPI was 0.6% for the same period.

These indicators were taken into account when adopting the General Fund budget for 2017-2018. Amounts available for appropriation in the General Fund budget are \$28,897,041, an increase of 4.6% from the final 2016-17 budget of \$27,618,860. The General Fund budget is balanced, offset by revenues of \$28,897,041. Property taxes are estimated to increase slightly due to the levy passed in December 2017. Due to an improving economy, the Village Board has expressed its desire to reduce the electric utility tax rate; however, that has been put on hold until the State budget issues are resolved and any reductions in revenue due to the State budget are known. The Places for Eating Tax which went into effect on October 1, 2016, was included in the General Fund budget for the first time. This revenue stream, estimated at \$750,000 annually, is anticipated to offset growing General Fund operations as well as fund ongoing projects in the business areas. Over \$15 million in major capital improvements were included in the budget as well. Non-union personnel costs were budgeted with a cost of living adjustment (COLA) increase as well as a merit-based component. All union contract step adjustments were funded while insurance costs were budgeted to increase by a blended amount of just over 9%.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Village of Libertyville finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to Office of the Finance Director, Village of Libertyville, 118 W. Cook Ave., Libertyville, IL 60048.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial Statements include integrated sets of financial statements as required by the GASB. The sets of statements include:

- Government-Wide Financial Statements
- Fund Financial Statements

Governmental Funds

Proprietary Funds

Fiduciary Funds

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Net Position
April 30, 2017**

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Investments	\$ 30,552,704	5,267,998	35,820,702
Receivables - Net	15,159,381	1,535,139	16,694,520
Prepaid Items/Inventories	1,882,501	84,197	1,966,698
Total Current Assets	47,594,586	6,887,334	54,481,920
Noncurrent Assets			
Capital Assets			
Land	97,720,119	7,043,248	104,763,367
Buildings and Improvements	16,343,215	32,966,023	49,309,238
Machinery and Equipment	9,554,272	2,523,515	12,077,787
Infrastructure	102,079,469	-	102,079,469
Waterworks and Sewerage System	-	40,650,933	40,650,933
	225,697,075	83,183,719	308,880,794
Accumulated Depreciation	(68,711,212)	(38,361,617)	(107,072,829)
Total Capital Assets	156,985,863	44,822,102	201,807,965
Total Assets	204,580,449	51,709,436	256,289,885
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Loss on Refunding	-	734,127	734,127
Deferred Items - IMRF	1,373,631	728,846	2,102,477
Deferred Items - Police Pension	3,531,744	-	3,531,744
Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension	3,322,589	-	3,322,589
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	8,227,964	1,462,973	9,690,937
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	212,808,413	53,172,409	265,980,822

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,104,781	766,891	2,871,672
Accrued Payroll	615,034	123,958	738,992
Deposits Payable	1,343,956	179,485	1,523,441
Interest Payable	281,602	437,416	719,018
Other Payables	543,040	163,711	706,751
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	3,677,320	1,714,737	5,392,057
Total Current Liabilities	<u>8,565,733</u>	<u>3,386,198</u>	<u>11,951,931</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Compensated Absences Payable	424,926	66,184	491,110
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	4,273,332	2,267,422	6,540,754
Net Pension Liability - Police Pension	24,987,357	-	24,987,357
Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension	14,678,422	-	14,678,422
Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Obligation	1,720,641	-	1,720,641
General Obligation Bonds Payable	17,850,000	28,040,000	45,890,000
TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes Payable	4,232,310	-	4,232,310
Installment Contracts Payable	267,321	-	267,321
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>68,434,309</u>	<u>30,373,606</u>	<u>98,807,915</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>77,000,042</u>	<u>33,759,804</u>	<u>110,759,846</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Property Taxes	11,657,557	-	11,657,557
Deferred Items - IMRF	307,620	163,222	470,842
Deferred Items - Police Pension	4,164,462	-	4,164,462
Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension	2,916,807	-	2,916,807
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>19,046,446</u>	<u>163,222</u>	<u>19,209,668</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>96,046,488</u>	<u>33,923,026</u>	<u>129,969,514</u>
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	138,620,872	18,586,519	157,207,391
Restricted			
Hotel/Motel Tax	595,034	-	595,034
Emergency Telephone System 911	190,961	-	190,961
Foreign Fire Insurance	115,816	-	115,816
Fire Fund	27,393	-	27,393
Tim/Creek Special Service Area	86,775	-	86,775
Lucerne/Interlaken Special Service Area	51,487	-	51,487
Tax Increment Financing District	258,287	-	258,287
Debt Service	340,270	-	340,270
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(23,524,970)</u>	<u>662,864</u>	<u>(22,862,106)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>116,761,925</u>	<u>19,249,383</u>	<u>136,011,308</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Expenses	Program Revenues	
		Charges for Services	Capital Grants/Contributions
Governmental Activities			
General Government	\$ 2,179,243	4,663,111	-
Community Development	2,041,581	483,659	-
Public Safety	19,780,613	4,681,970	-
Public Works	8,287,338	-	544,914
Parks and Recreation	3,159,992	1,258,862	-
Economic Development	2,631,023	-	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	641,475	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>38,721,265</u>	<u>11,087,602</u>	<u>544,914</u>
Business-Type Activities			
Waterworks and Sewerage	9,788,387	9,027,131	-
Libertyville Sports Complex	3,664,273	2,648,003	-
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>13,452,660</u>	<u>11,675,134</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>52,173,925</u>	<u>22,762,736</u>	<u>544,914</u>

General Revenues
 Taxes
 Property Taxes
 Utility Taxes
 Hotel/Motel Taxes
 Other Taxes
 Intergovernmental - Unrestricted
 Sales and Use Taxes
 Income Taxes
 Other
 Interest Income
 Miscellaneous
 Transfers - Internal Activity

Change in Net Position

Net Position - Beginning

Net Position - Ending

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expenses)/Revenues		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
2,483,868	-	2,483,868
(1,557,922)	-	(1,557,922)
(15,098,643)	-	(15,098,643)
(7,742,424)	-	(7,742,424)
(1,901,130)	-	(1,901,130)
(2,631,023)	-	(2,631,023)
(641,475)	-	(641,475)
(27,088,749)	-	(27,088,749)
-	(761,256)	(761,256)
-	(1,016,270)	(1,016,270)
-	(1,777,526)	(1,777,526)
(27,088,749)	(1,777,526)	(28,866,275)
11,752,244	-	11,752,244
1,266,577	-	1,266,577
358,093	-	358,093
689,657	-	689,657
8,106,081	-	8,106,081
1,909,908	-	1,909,908
425,491	-	425,491
179,337	36,055	215,392
792,092	8,000	800,092
(1,198,011)	1,198,011	-
24,281,469	1,242,066	25,523,535
(2,807,280)	(535,460)	(3,342,740)
119,569,205	19,784,843	139,354,048
116,761,925	19,249,383	136,011,308

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds
April 30, 2017**

	<u>General</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and Investments	\$ 11,869,806
Receivables - Net of Allowances	
Property Taxes	6,269,455
Other Taxes	1,821,383
Accounts	1,404,009
Prepays	<u>1,842,631</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>23,207,284</u></u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	967,810
Accrued Payroll	591,403
Deposits Payable	1,171,320
Other Payables	<u>278,859</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>3,009,392</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Property Taxes	<u>6,269,455</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u><u>9,278,847</u></u>
FUND BALANCE	
Nonspendable	1,842,631
Restricted	1,067,466
Committed	-
Assigned	-
Unassigned	<u>11,018,340</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u><u>13,928,437</u></u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u><u><u>23,207,284</u></u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Debt Service	Capital Projects		Nonmajor Commuter Parking	Totals
	Capital Improvement	Tax Increment Financing Construction		
621,872	11,594,949	830,955	1,694,397	26,611,979
1,596,167	-	3,791,935	-	11,657,557
-	-	-	-	1,821,383
-	181,850	-	16,777	1,602,636
-	-	-	7,411	1,850,042
<u>2,218,039</u>	<u>11,776,799</u>	<u>4,622,890</u>	<u>1,718,585</u>	<u>43,543,597</u>
-	695,392	400,032	13,286	2,076,520
-	-	-	5,148	596,551
-	-	172,636	-	1,343,956
-	-	-	-	278,859
-	695,392	572,668	18,434	4,295,886
1,596,167	-	3,791,935	-	11,657,557
<u>1,596,167</u>	<u>695,392</u>	<u>4,364,603</u>	<u>18,434</u>	<u>15,953,443</u>
-	-	-	7,411	1,850,042
621,872	-	258,287	-	1,947,625
-	-	-	1,692,740	1,692,740
-	11,081,407	-	-	11,081,407
-	-	-	-	11,018,340
<u>621,872</u>	<u>11,081,407</u>	<u>258,287</u>	<u>1,700,151</u>	<u>27,590,154</u>
<u>2,218,039</u>	<u>11,776,799</u>	<u>4,622,890</u>	<u>1,718,585</u>	<u>43,543,597</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to the
Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities**

April 30, 2017

Total Governmental Fund Balances \$ 27,590,154

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position
are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial
resources and therefore, are not reported in the funds. 156,985,863
Less: Internal Service (3,035,194)

Internal service funds are used by the Village to charge the costs of vehicle
and equipment management and technology services to individual funds.
The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included
in the governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. 6,328,884

Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related to the pensions not reported in the funds.
Deferred Items - IMRF 1,066,011
Deferred Items - Police Pension (632,718)
Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension 405,782

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current
period and therefore are not reported in the funds.
Other Post-Employment Benefit Obligation Payable (1,720,641)
Net Pension Liability - IMRF (4,273,332)
Net Pension Liability - Police Pension (24,987,357)
Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension (14,678,422)
Compensated Absences Payable (2,045,503)
General Obligation Bonds Payable (18,960,000)
TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes Payable (5,000,000)
Accrued Interest Payable (281,602)

Net Position of Governmental Activities 116,761,925

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

See Following Page

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017

	<u>General</u>
Revenues	
Taxes	\$ 8,840,740
Licenses and Permits	1,391,753
Intergovernmental	10,441,480
Charges for Services	7,687,263
Fines and Forfeits	691,133
Interest	80,972
Miscellaneous	749,172
Total Revenues	<u>29,882,513</u>
Expenditures	
Current	
General Government	2,700,133
Community Development	2,041,581
Public Safety	17,522,798
Public Works	2,382,253
Parks and Recreation	3,030,588
Economic Development	-
Capital Outlay	-
Debt Service	
Principal Retirement	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-
Total Expenditures	<u>27,677,353</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>2,205,160</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	
Debt Issuance	-
Transfers In	-
Transfers Out	(1,051,011)
	<u>(1,051,011)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,154,149
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>12,774,288</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>13,928,437</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Debt Service	Capital Projects		Nonmajor Commuter Parking	Totals
	Capital Improvement	Tax Increment Financing Construction		
1,561,389	-	3,664,442	-	14,066,571
-	695,234	-	-	2,086,987
-	544,914	-	-	10,986,394
-	190,065	-	432,154	8,309,482
-	-	-	-	691,133
1,341	61,456	9,705	10,101	163,575
-	42,920	-	-	792,092
1,562,730	1,534,589	3,674,147	442,255	37,096,234
-	-	-	331,070	3,031,203
-	-	-	-	2,041,581
-	-	-	-	17,522,798
-	-	9,046,993	-	11,429,246
-	-	-	-	3,030,588
-	-	2,631,023	-	2,631,023
-	5,444,841	-	-	5,444,841
1,040,000	-	-	-	1,040,000
584,942	-	-	-	584,942
1,624,942	5,444,841	11,678,016	331,070	46,756,222
(62,212)	(3,910,252)	(8,003,869)	111,185	(9,659,988)
-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
-	85,000	-	-	85,000
-	(232,000)	-	-	(1,283,011)
-	(147,000)	5,000,000	-	3,801,989
(62,212)	(4,057,252)	(3,003,869)	111,185	(5,857,999)
684,084	15,138,659	3,262,156	1,588,966	33,448,153
621,872	11,081,407	258,287	1,700,151	27,590,154

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ (5,857,999)
---	-----------------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities
are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the
Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated
useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital Outlays	10,554,004
Depreciation Expense	(2,243,457)

The net effect of deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related to the pensions
not reported in the funds.

Change in Deferred Items - IMRF	(1,016,349)
Change in Deferred Items - Police Pension	(5,157,241)
Change in Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension	(3,448,194)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to
governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal on long-term
debt consumes the current financial resources of the governmental funds.

Increase in Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Obligation	(253,376)
Increases in Compensated Absences Payable	(22,459)
Decrease to Net Pension Liability - IMRF	1,583,788
Decrease to Net Pension Liability - Police Pension	3,873,015
Decrease to Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension	2,612,259
Debt Issuance	(5,000,000)
Retirement of Debt	1,040,000

Changes to accrued interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities
does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not
reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

	(56,533)
--	----------

Internal service funds are used by the Village to charge the costs of vehicle
and equipment management and technology services to individual funds.
The net revenue of certain activities of internal service funds is
reported with governmental activities.

	<u>585,262</u>
--	----------------

Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities

	<u><u>(2,807,280)</u></u>
--	---------------------------

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds
April 30, 2017

See Following Page

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds

April 30, 2017

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise			Governmental
	Waterworks and Sewerage	Libertyville Sports Complex	Totals	Activities Internal Service
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
Cash and Investments	\$ 5,266,098	1,900	5,267,998	3,940,725
Receivables - Net of Allowances				
Accounts	1,341,917	193,222	1,535,139	77,805
Due from Other Funds	237,818	-	237,818	-
Inventories	-	-	-	22,348
Prepays	48,970	35,227	84,197	10,111
Total Current Assets	6,894,803	230,349	7,125,152	4,050,989
Noncurrent Assets				
Capital Assets				
Land	2,272,080	4,771,168	7,043,248	-
Buildings and Improvements	15,019,465	17,946,558	32,966,023	-
Machinery and Equipment	2,075,079	448,436	2,523,515	8,757,808
Waterworks System	24,810,497	-	24,810,497	-
Sewerage System	15,840,436	-	15,840,436	-
	60,017,557	23,166,162	83,183,719	8,757,808
Accumulated Depreciation	(32,065,261)	(6,296,356)	(38,361,617)	(5,722,614)
Total Noncurrent Assets	27,952,296	16,869,806	44,822,102	3,035,194
Total Assets	34,847,099	17,100,155	51,947,254	7,086,183
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Items - IMRF	544,949	183,897	728,846	-
Loss on Refunding	-	734,127	734,127	-
Total Deferred Outflow of Resources	544,949	918,024	1,462,973	-
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	35,392,048	18,018,179	53,410,227	7,086,183

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise			Governmental
	Waterworks and Sewerage	Libertyville Sports Complex	Totals	Activities Internal Service
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$ 672,435	94,456	766,891	28,261
Accrued Payroll	79,698	44,260	123,958	18,483
Deposits Payable	168,785	10,700	179,485	-
Accrued Interest Payable	187,519	249,897	437,416	-
Due to Other Funds	-	237,818	237,818	-
Other Payables	48,000	115,711	163,711	264,181
Compensated Absences Payable	235,256	29,481	264,737	15,825
Installment Contract Payable	-	-	-	99,926
General Obligation Bonds Payable	660,000	790,000	1,450,000	-
Total Current Liabilities	2,051,693	1,572,323	3,624,016	426,676
Noncurrent Liabilities				
Compensated Absences Payable	58,814	7,370	66,184	63,302
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	1,695,323	572,099	2,267,422	-
Installment Contract Payable	-	-	-	267,321
General Obligation Bonds Payable	12,580,000	15,460,000	28,040,000	-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	14,334,137	16,039,469	30,373,606	330,623
Total Liabilities	16,385,830	17,611,792	33,997,622	757,299
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Items - IMRF	122,039	41,183	163,222	-
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	16,507,869	17,652,975	34,160,844	757,299
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	17,232,586	1,353,933	18,586,519	2,667,947
Unrestricted (Deficit)	1,651,593	(988,729)	662,864	3,660,937
Total Net Position	18,884,179	365,204	19,249,383	6,328,884

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise			Governmental
	Waterworks and Sewerage	Libertyville Sports Complex	Totals	Activities Internal Service
Operating Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$ 8,776,974	2,648,003	11,424,977	-
Interfund Services	-	-	-	2,035,095
Total Operating Revenues	8,776,974	2,648,003	11,424,977	2,035,095
Operating Expenses				
Operations	8,155,335	2,445,906	10,601,241	1,252,446
Depreciation	1,255,908	473,255	1,729,163	545,095
Total Operating Expenses	9,411,243	2,919,161	12,330,404	1,797,541
Operating Income (Loss)	(634,269)	(271,158)	(905,427)	237,554
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)				
Interest Income	36,055	-	36,055	15,762
Connection Fees	250,157	-	250,157	-
Other Income	8,000	-	8,000	335,950
Interest Expense and Fiscal Charges	(377,144)	(745,112)	(1,122,256)	(4,004)
	(82,932)	(745,112)	(828,044)	347,708
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	(717,201)	(1,016,270)	(1,733,471)	585,262
Transfers In	-	1,198,011	1,198,011	-
Change in Net Position	(717,201)	181,741	(535,460)	585,262
Net Position - Beginning	19,601,380	183,463	19,784,843	5,743,622
Net Position - Ending	18,884,179	365,204	19,249,383	6,328,884

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental
	Waterworks and Sewerage	Libertyville Sports Complex	Totals	Activities Internal Service
Cash Flows from Operating Activities				
Receipts from Customers and Users	\$ 8,836,987	2,688,898	11,525,885	-
Receipts from Interfund Services	-	-	-	2,401,791
Payments to Employees	(1,796,109)	(936,224)	(2,732,333)	(342,970)
Payments to Suppliers	(5,333,172)	(1,440,573)	(6,773,745)	(809,500)
	<u>1,707,706</u>	<u>312,101</u>	<u>2,019,807</u>	<u>1,249,321</u>
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities				
Transfers In	-	1,198,011	1,198,011	-
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities				
Purchase of Capital Assets	(1,526,996)	-	(1,526,996)	(977,087)
Debt Issuance	-	-	-	407,119
Interest on Capital Debt	(377,144)	(745,112)	(1,122,256)	(4,004)
Principal on Capital Debt	(640,000)	(765,000)	(1,405,000)	(127,242)
	<u>(2,544,140)</u>	<u>(1,510,112)</u>	<u>(4,054,252)</u>	<u>(701,214)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities				
Interest Received	36,055	-	36,055	15,762
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(800,379)	-	(800,379)	563,869
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning	6,066,477	1,900	6,068,377	3,376,856
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending	<u>5,266,098</u>	<u>1,900</u>	<u>5,267,998</u>	<u>3,940,725</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities				
Operating Income (Loss)	(634,269)	(271,158)	(905,427)	237,554
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:				
Depreciation Expense	1,255,908	473,255	1,729,163	545,095
Other Income	258,157	-	258,157	335,950
(Increase) Decrease in Current Assets	(198,144)	40,895	(157,249)	30,746
Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities	1,026,054	69,109	1,095,163	99,976
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>1,707,706</u>	<u>312,101</u>	<u>2,019,807</u>	<u>1,249,321</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
April 30, 2017**

	<u>Pension Trust</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,613,746
Investments	
State and Local Obligations	1,669,926
Corporate Bonds	7,957,857
U.S. Government and Agency Obligations	8,405,871
Stock Equities	10,673,873
Mutual Funds	25,230,446
Receivables - Accrued Interest	218,729
Prepays	<u>1,040</u>
Total Assets	57,771,488
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	<u>82,752</u>
NET POSITION	
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	<u><u>57,688,736</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Pension Trust
Additions	
Contributions - Employer	\$ 3,007,882
Contributions - Plan Members	<u>750,125</u>
Total Contributions	<u>3,758,007</u>
Investment Income	
Interest Earned	1,962,799
Net Change in Fair Value	<u>3,323,908</u>
	5,286,707
Less Investment Expenses	<u>(113,530)</u>
Net Investment Income	<u>5,173,177</u>
Total Additions	<u>8,931,184</u>
Deductions	
Administration	161,672
Benefits	3,864,935
Total Deductions	<u>4,026,607</u>
Change in Fiduciary Net Position	4,904,577
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	
Beginning	<u>52,784,159</u>
Ending	<u><u>57,688,736</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Village of Libertyville (Village), Illinois, incorporated in 1882, is a municipal corporation governed by an elected president and six-member Board of Trustees. The Village's major operations include police and fire safety, highway and street maintenance and reconstruction, forestry, building code enforcement, public improvements, economic development, planning and zoning, water and sanitary sewer services, recreation services and general administrative services.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations). The more significant of the Village's accounting policies established in GAAP and used by the Village are described below.

REPORTING ENTITY

The Village's financial reporting entity comprises the following:

Primary Government:	Village of Libertyville
---------------------	-------------------------

In determining the financial reporting entity, the Village complies with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Omnibus – an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34," and includes all component units that have a significant operational or financial relationship with the Village. Based upon the criteria set forth in the GASB Statement No. 61, there are no component units included in the reporting entity.

Police Pension Employees Retirement System

The Village's sworn police employees participate in the Police Pension Employees Retirement System (PPERS). PPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the Village's President, one elected pension beneficiary and two elected police employees constitute the pension board. The participants are required to contribute a percentage of salary as established by state statute and the Village is obligated to fund all remaining PPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the Village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Although it is legally separate from the Village, the PPERS is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole purpose is to provide retirement benefits for the Village's police employees. The PPERS is reported as a fiduciary fund, and specifically a pension trust fund, due to the fiduciary responsibility exercised over the PPERS.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

REPORTING ENTITY – Continued

Firefighters' Pension Employees Retirement System

The Village's sworn firefighters participate in the Firefighters' Pension Employees Retirement System (FPERS). FPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board, with two members appointed by the Village President, two elected from active participants of the Fund, and one elected from the retired members of the Fund. The participants are required to contribute a percentage of salary as established by state statute and the Village is obligated to fund all remaining FPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the Village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Although it is legally separate from the Village, the FPERS is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole purpose is to provide retirement benefits for the Village's sworn firefighters. The FPERS is reported as a fiduciary fund, and specifically a pension trust fund, due to the fiduciary responsibility exercised over the FPERS.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Government-Wide Statements

The Village's basic financial statements include both government-wide (reporting the Village as a whole) and fund financial statements (reporting the Village's major funds). Both the government-wide and fund financial statements categorize primary activities as either governmental or business-type.

The Village's police and fire safety, highway and street maintenance and reconstruction, parks and recreation, forestry, building code enforcement, public improvements, economic development, planning and zoning, and general administrative services are classified as governmental activities. The Village's waterworks and sewerage services and sports complex are classified as business-type activities.

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are: (a) presented on a consolidated basis by column, and (b) reported on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which recognizes all long-term assets/deferred outflows and receivables as well as long-term debt/deferred inflows and obligations. The Village's net position is reported in three parts: net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. The Village first utilizes restricted resources to finance qualifying activities.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Government-Wide Statements – Continued

The government-wide Statement of Activities reports both the gross and net cost of each of the Village's functions and business-type activities (general government, public safety, public works, etc.). The functions are supported by general government revenues (property, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, fines, permits and charges, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, which include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment.

The net costs (by function or business-type activity) are normally covered by general revenue (property tax, sales tax, intergovernmental revenues, interest income, etc.).

The Village allocates indirect costs to the proprietary funds for personnel who perform administrative services for those funds, along with other indirect costs deemed necessary for their operations, but are paid through the General Fund.

This government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the Village as an entity and the change in the Village's net position resulting from the current year's activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The financial transactions of the Village are reported in individual funds in the fund financial statements. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprises its assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, fund equity, revenues and expenditures/expenses. Funds are organized into three major categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

The emphasis in fund financial statements is on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type activities categories. Nonmajor funds by category are summarized into a single column. GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of the assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues or expenditures/expenses of either fund category or the governmental and enterprise combined) for the determination of major funds. The Village electively added funds, as major funds, which either had debt outstanding or specific community focus. The nonmajor funds are combined in a column in the fund financial statements. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the Village or meets the following criteria:

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Total assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type; and

Total assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental fund or enterprise fund are at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.

The various funds are reported by generic classification within the financial statements. The following fund types are used by the Village:

Governmental Funds

The focus of the governmental funds' measurement (in the fund statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The following is a description of the governmental funds of the Village:

General fund is the general operating fund of the Village. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is a major fund.

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The Village has one nonmajor special revenue fund.

Debt service funds are used to account for the accumulation of funds for the periodic payment of principal and interest on general long-term debt. The Debt Service Fund is treated as a major fund and accounts for the payment of interest and principal on the long-term general obligation debt.

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by business-type/proprietary funds). The Village maintains two major capital projects fund, the Capital Improvements Fund and the Tax Increment Financing Construction Fund. The Capital Improvements Fund accounts for the purchase or construction of major capital facilities that are not financed by proprietary funds. The Tax Increment Financing District Construction Fund accounts for resources to acquire property and construct certain improvements in the Tax Increment Financing District.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Proprietary Funds

The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector. The following is a description of the proprietary funds of the Village:

Enterprise funds are required to account for operations for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services and the activity (a) is financed with debt that is solely secured by a pledge of the net revenues, (b) has third party requirements that the cost of providing services, including capital costs, be recovered with fees and charges or (c) establishes fees and charges based on a pricing policy designed to recover similar costs. The Village maintains two major enterprise funds, the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund and the Libertyville Sports Complex Fund. The Waterworks and Sewerage Fund accounts for the provision of water and sewer service to the residents of the Village. The Libertyville Sports Complex Fund accounts for all activities associated with the complex, including, but not limited to, purchase of land, construction of facilities, operations, maintenance and all related debt service for the 48-acre site.

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by an activity to other departments, funds or component units of the Village on a cost-reimbursement basis. The Village maintains two internal service funds. The Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service Fund accounts for costs associated with maintaining and replacing motor vehicles in all Village departments. The Technology Equipment and Replacement Service Fund accounts for acquiring, maintaining, and updating management information systems including computers, communications, software, etc. in all Village departments. The Village's internal service funds are presented in the proprietary funds financial statements. Because the principal users of the internal services are the Village's governmental activities, the financial statements of the internal service funds are consolidated into the governmental column when presented in the government-wide financial statements. To the extent possible, the cost of these services is reported in the appropriate functional activity (general government, public safety, public works, etc.).

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore are not available to support Village programs. The reporting focus is on net position and changes in net position and is reported using accounting principles similar to proprietary funds.

Pension trust funds are used to account for assets held in a trustee capacity for pension benefit payments. The Police and Firefighters' Pension Funds account for the accumulation of resources to pay pension costs. Resources are contributed by members at rates fixed by state statutes and by the Village through an annual property tax levy.

The Village's pension funds are presented in the fiduciary fund financial statements. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party (pension participants) and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the Village, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Measurement focus is a term used to describe "which" transactions are recorded within the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to "when" transactions are recorded regardless of the measurement focus applied.

Measurement Focus

On the government-wide Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the economic resources measurement focus as defined below.

In the fund financial statements, the "current financial resources" measurement focus or the "economic resources" measurement focus is used as appropriate.

All governmental funds utilize a "current financial resources" measurement focus. Only current financial assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows are generally included on their balance sheets. Their operating statements present sources and uses of available spendable financial resources during a given period. These funds use fund balance as their measure of available spendable financial resources at the end of the period.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING – Continued

Measurement Focus – Continued

All proprietary and pension trust funds utilize an “economic resources” measurement focus. The accounting objectives of this measurement focus are the determination of operating income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position, and cash flows. All assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows (whether current or noncurrent) associated with their activities are reported. Proprietary and pension trust fund equity is classified as net position.

Basis of Accounting

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability/deferred inflow is incurred or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets/deferred outflows, and liabilities/deferred inflows resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when “measurable and available.” Measurable means knowing or being able to reasonably estimate the amount. Available means collectible within the current period or within sixty days after year-end. The Village recognizes property taxes when they become both measurable and available in accordance with GASB Codification Section P70. A sixty day availability period is used for revenue recognition for all other governmental fund revenues. Expenditures (including capital outlay) are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for general obligation bond principal and interest which are recognized when due.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, those revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, sales and use taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, interest revenue, and charges for services. All other revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

All proprietary and pension trust funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING – Continued

Basis of Accounting – Continued

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Village's enterprise funds and of the Village's internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The Village also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY

Cash and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents on the Statement of Net Position are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, or cash with fiscal agent. For the purpose of the proprietary funds "Statement of Cash Flows," cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, cash with fiscal agent, and all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

Investments are generally reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. For investments, the Village categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

Interfund Receivables, Payables and Activity

Interfund activity is reported as loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables as appropriate and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements are when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY – Continued

Prepays/Inventories

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaids in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepays/inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of governmental fund-type prepaids/inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Receivables

In the government-wide financial statements, receivables consist of all revenues earned at year-end and not yet received. Allowances for uncollectible accounts receivable are based upon historical trends and the periodic aging of accounts receivable. Major receivables balances for governmental activities include property taxes, sales and use taxes, franchise taxes, and grants. Business-type activities report utility charges as their major receivables.

Capital Assets

Capital assets purchased or acquired with an original cost of \$25,000 or more are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed assets are reported at fair market value as of the date received. Additions, improvements and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. General capital assets are long-lived assets of the Village as a whole. When purchased, such assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and capitalized. Infrastructure such as streets, traffic signals and signs are capitalized. The valuation basis for general capital assets are historical cost, or where historical cost is not available, estimated historical cost based on replacement costs.

Capital assets in the proprietary funds are capitalized in the fund in which they are utilized. The valuation bases for proprietary fund capital assets are the same as those used for the general capital assets. Donated capital assets are capitalized at estimated fair market value on the date donated.

Depreciation on all assets is computed and recorded using the straight-line method of depreciation over the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings and Improvements	10 - 50 Years
Machinery and Equipment	3 - 30 Years
Infrastructure	40 - 50 Years
Waterworks System	40 Years
Sewerage System	40 Years

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY – Continued

Capital Assets – Continued

GASB Statement No. 34 required the Village to report and depreciate new infrastructure assets effective with the beginning of the 2004 fiscal year. Infrastructure assets include roads, sidewalks, underground pipe (other than related to utilities), traffic signals, etc. These infrastructure assets are the largest asset class of the Village. Neither their historical cost nor related depreciation had historically been reported in the financial statements.

Compensated Absences

The Village accrues accumulated unpaid vacation and associated employee-related costs when earned (or estimated to be earned) by the employee. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulation rights to receive sick pay benefits. However, a liability is recognized for that portion of accumulated sick leave that is estimated to be taken as “terminal leave” prior to retirement.

All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflow/inflow of resources represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and therefore will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense)/inflow of resources (revenue) until that future time.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as expenses at the time of issuance.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY – Continued

Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements, equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

Net Investment in Capital Assets – Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted – Consists of net position with constraints placed on the use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislations.

Unrestricted – All other net position balances that do not meet the definition of “restricted” or “net investment in capital assets.”

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

BUDGETARY INFORMATION

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. All departments of the Village submit requests for budgets to the government’s administrator so that a budget may be prepared. The budget is prepared by fund and includes information on the past year, current year estimates, and requested budgets for the next fiscal year. The proposed budget is presented to the governing body for review. The governing body holds public hearings and may add to, subtract from, or change budgeted amounts, but may not change the form of the budget.

The Finance Director/Budget Officer is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments within any fund; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the governing body.

Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level. During the year several supplementary appropriations were necessary.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY – Continued

EXCESS OF ACTUAL EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES OVER BUDGET IN INDIVIDUAL FUNDS

The following fund had an excess of actual expenditures/expenses, exclusive of depreciation, over budget as of the date of this report:

Fund	Excess
Libertyville Sports Complex	\$ 92,396
Police Pension	78,612

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The Village maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds except the pension trust funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the financial statements as "cash and investments." In addition, investments are separately held by several of the Village's funds. The deposits and investments of the pension trust funds are held separately from those of other funds.

Permitted Deposits and Investments – Statutes authorize the Village to make deposits/invest in commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies, obligations of States and their political subdivisions, credit union shares, repurchase agreements, commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, Illinois Funds and the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund. The deposits and investments of the Pension Funds are held separately from those of other Village funds.

Illinois Funds is a Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP) operated by the Illinois State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. Illinois Funds is managed generally consistent with SEC regulated Rule 2a-7 money market funds. Investments in Illinois Funds have a constant net asset value of \$1.00 per share.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

The Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund (IMET) was established as a not-for-profit investment fund under the Illinois Municipal Code to assist Illinois public entities with the investment of their intermediate-term dollars. IMET offers two separate investment vehicles: a 1-3 Year Fund with a fluctuating net asset value and average portfolio maturity of 1 to 3 years which invests exclusively in U.S. government backed securities (rated Aaa/bf by Moody's) and a Convenience Fund which is a short-term money market instrument supported by FDIC Insurance, collateralized by eligible collateral at 110% and U.S. Government Securities, and primarily pegged to the Federal Funds Rate.

The deposits and investments of the Pension Funds are held separately from those of other Village funds. Statutes authorize the Pension Fund to make deposits/invest in interest bearing direct obligations of the United States of America; obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured as to the payment of principal and interest by the United States of America; bonds, notes, debentures, or similar obligations of agencies of the United States of America; savings accounts or certificates of deposit issued by banks or savings and loan associations chartered by the United States of America or by the State of Illinois, to the extent that the deposits are insured by the agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government; credit unions, to the extent that the deposits are insured by the agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government; State of Illinois bonds; pooled accounts managed by the Illinois Funds Market Fund (Formerly known as IPTIP, Illinois Public Treasurer's Investment Pool), or by banks, their subsidiaries or holding companies, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois; bonds or tax anticipation warrants of any county, township, or municipal corporation of the State of Illinois; direct obligations of the State of Israel; money market mutual funds managed by investment companies that are registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940 and the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 and are diversified, open-ended management investment companies, provided the portfolio is limited to specified restrictions; general accounts of life insurance companies; and separate accounts of life insurance companies and mutual funds, the mutual funds must meet specific restrictions, provided the investment in separate accounts and mutual funds does not exceed ten percent of the Pension Fund's plan net position; and corporate bonds managed through an investment advisor, rated as investment grade by one of the two largest rating services at the time of purchase. Pension Funds with plan net position of \$2.5 million or more may invest up to forty-five percent of plan net position in separate accounts of life insurance companies and mutual funds. Pension Funds with plan net position of at least \$5 million that have appointed an investment advisor, may through that investment advisor invest up to forty-five percent of the plan net position in common and preferred stocks that meet specific restrictions. In addition, Pension Funds with plan net position of at least \$10 million that have appointed an investment advisor, may invest up to fifty percent of its net position in common and preferred stocks and mutual funds that meet specific restrictions effective July 1, 2011 and up to fifty-five percent effective July 1, 2012.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Village Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk

Deposits. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Village's deposits for governmental and business-type activities totaled \$22,198,705 and the bank balances totaled \$21,764,594.

Investments. The Village has the following investment fair values and maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)		
		Less than 1	1 to 5	6 to 10
Illinois Funds	\$ 11,449,112	11,449,112	-	-
Illinois Metropolitan Investment Trust	2,172,885	2,172,885	-	-
	<u>13,621,997</u>	<u>13,621,997</u>	-	-

The Illinois Funds and the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Trust are measured at the net asset value per share determined by the pool.

Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The Village's investment policy states that the investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to enable the Village to meet all operating requirements which may be reasonably anticipated. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demands (static liquidity). Furthermore, since all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, the portfolio should consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets (dynamic liquidity).

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Besides investing in security instruments authorized under State Statute, the Village's investment policy further states investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. At year-end, the Village's investments in the Illinois Funds is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's and the Village's investment in the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Trust Convenience Fund is not rated and the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Trust 1-3 Year Fund is rated Aaa-bf by Moody's.

Custodial Credit Risk. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Village's deposits may not be returned to it. The Village's investment policy states that deposits in excess of FDIC or SAIF insurable limits be secured by some form of collateral or insurance. Every pledge of collateral will be documented by an approved written security and pledge agreement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Village Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Custodial Credit Risk – Continued. Eligible collateral or insurance instruments and collateral ratios (market value divided by deposit) are as follows:

a) U.S. Government Securities	110%
b) Obligations of Federal Agencies	110%
c) Obligations of Federal Instrumentalities	110%
d) Obligations of the State of Illinois	110%
e) General Obligation Bonds of the Village	110%
f) Surety Bond issued by the Municipal Bond Investment Assurance (MBIA) or other Village approved issuer	110%

Third party safekeeping is required for all collateral. To accomplish this, the securities can be held at the following locations: a Federal Reserve Bank or its branch office, at another custodial facility – generally in a trust department through book-entry at the Federal Reserve, unless physical securities are involved, or by an escrow agent of the pledging institution. Safekeeping will be documented by an approved written agreement. At year-end, \$847,519 of the bank balance of deposits was not covered by federal depository collateral or equivalent insurance, and represents cash at paying agent for debt service payments.

For an investment, this is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Village will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The Village’s investment policy states that third party safekeeping is preferred for all securities. To accomplish this, the securities can be held at the following locations: a Federal Reserve Bank or its branch office, at another custodial facility – generally in a trust department through book-entry at the Federal Reserve, unless physical securities are involved, by an escrow agent of the pledging institution, or at a financial institution on the Illinois State Treasurer’s approved list of safekeeping banks. Safekeeping will be documented by an approved written agreement. At year-end, the Village’s investments in U.S. Government Agencies are all insured or registered with the Village or its agent in the Village’s name and the Village’s investment in the Illinois Fund and the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Trust are noncategorizable.

Concentration Risk. This is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the Village’s investment in a single issuer. The Village’s investment policy states that investments shall be diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting in over concentration in a specific maturity, issuer, or class of securities. In order to reduce the risk of default, the investment portfolio of the Village shall not exceed the following diversification limits unless specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees:

- No financial institution shall hold more than 40% of the Village’s investment portfolio, exclusive of U.S. Treasury securities in safekeeping.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Village Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Concentration Risk – Continued.

- Monies deposited at a financial institution shall not exceed 75% of the capital stock and surplus of that institution.
- Commercial paper shall not exceed 10% of the Village’s investment portfolio.
- Deposits in the Illinois Public Treasurer’s Investment Pool shall not exceed 50% of the Village’s investment portfolio.
- Brokered certificates of deposit shall not exceed 25% of the Village’s investment portfolio.

At year-end, the Village does not have any investments over 5 percent (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

Police Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk

Deposits. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Fund’s deposits totaled \$1,478,892 and the bank balances totaled \$1,490,141.

Investments. The Fund has the following investment fair values and maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)			
		Less than 1	1 to 5	6 to 10	More than 10
U. S. Treasuries	\$ 2,024,606	99,981	601,001	1,223,987	99,637
U. S. Agencies	2,489,928	269,726	676,002	402,339	1,141,861
Corporate Bonds	4,400,753	310,479	2,240,190	1,624,109	225,975
State and Local Obligations	796,590	240,427	449,030	107,133	-
	<u>9,711,877</u>	<u>920,613</u>	<u>3,966,223</u>	<u>3,357,568</u>	<u>1,467,473</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Police Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

The Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2017:

	April 30, 2017	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments by Fair Value Level				
Debt Securities				
U.S. Treasuries	\$ 2,024,606	2,024,606	-	-
U.S. Agencies	2,489,928	-	2,489,928	-
Corporate Bonds	4,400,753	-	4,400,753	-
State and Local Obligations	796,590	-	796,590	-
Mutual Funds	13,472,426	13,472,426	-	-
Equities	5,280,907	5,280,907	-	-
Total Investments by Fair Value Level	28,465,210	20,777,939	7,687,271	-

Interest Rate Risk. The Fund’s investment policy states that the investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to pay all benefit payments as well as any operating requirements, which may be reasonably anticipated. Specifically, in no case will the Fund purchase securities with maturities of more than 20 years from the date of purchase.

Credit Risk. The Fund’s investment policy helps limit its exposure to credit risk by primarily investing in securities issued by the United States Government and/or its agencies that are implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government. At year-end, the Fund’s investments in U.S. Agency securities are not rated. Corporate bonds and state and local obligation were all rated Baa2 to Aa2 by Moody’s.

Custodial Credit Risk. The Fund’s investment policy does not address custodial credit risk. At year-end, the entire carrying amount of the bank balance of deposits is covered by federal depository or equivalent insurance. Furthermore, the Fund’s investment in U.S. Treasury and Agency securities as well as municipal bonds are categorized as insured, registered, or held by the Fund or its agent in the Fund’s name.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Police Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Concentration Risk. The Fund's investment policy states that not more than 10% of the Pension Fund monies shall be invested in any one financial institution. At year-end, the Fund is in compliance with the guideline outlined above. In addition to the securities and fair values listed above, the Fund also has \$13,472,426 invested in mutual funds and \$5,280,907 invested in stock equities. At year-end, the Fund does not have any investments over 5 percent of net plan assets available for retirement benefits (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

The Fund's investment policy in accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

Asset Class	Target	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	35.00% - 60.00%	3.98%
Equity	35.00% - 65.00%	7.66%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.00%	1.11%

Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) limit the Fund's investments in equities, mutual funds and variable annuities to 55%. Securities in any one company should not exceed 5% of the total fund. The blended asset class is comprised of all other asset classes to allow for rebalancing the portfolio.

The long-term expected rate of return on the Fund's investments was determined using an asset allocation study conducted by the Fund's investment management consultant in May 2017 in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding the expected inflation. Best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Fund's target asset allocation as of April 30, 2017 are listed in the table above.

Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2017, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 10.32%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk

Deposits. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Fund’s deposits totaled \$2,134,854 and the bank balances totaled \$2,135,754.

Investments. The Fund has the following investment fair values and maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)			
		Less than 1	1 to 5	6 to 10	More than 10
U. S. Agencies	\$ 1,884,052	96,733	-	150,816	1,636,503
U. S. Treasuries	2,007,285	203,442	720,217	991,680	91,946
Corporate Bonds	3,557,104	135,130	1,829,373	1,377,558	215,043
State and Local Obligations	873,336	150,227	696,181	26,928	-
	<u>8,321,777</u>	<u>585,532</u>	<u>3,245,771</u>	<u>2,546,982</u>	<u>1,943,492</u>

The Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2017:

Investments by Fair Value Level	April 30, 2017	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Debt Securities				
U.S. Treasuries	\$ 2,007,285	2,007,285	-	-
U.S. Agencies	1,884,052	-	1,884,052	-
Corporate Bonds	3,557,104	-	3,557,104	-
State and Local Obligations	873,336	-	873,336	-
Mutual Funds	11,758,020	11,758,020	-	-
Equities	5,392,966	5,392,966	-	-
Total Investments by Fair Value Level	<u>25,472,763</u>	<u>19,158,271</u>	<u>6,314,492</u>	<u>-</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Interest Rate Risk. The Fund’s investment policy states that the investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to pay all benefit payments as well as any operating requirements, which may be reasonably anticipated. Specifically, in no case will the Fund purchase securities with maturities of more than 20 years from the date of purchase.

Credit Risk. The Fund’s investment policy helps limit its exposure to credit risk by primarily investing in securities issued by the United States Government and/or its agencies that are implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government. At year-end, the Fund’s investments in U.S. Agency securities are not rated. Corporate bonds, and state and local obligations all rated Baa3 to Aaa by Moody’s.

Custodial Credit Risk. The Fund’s investment policy does not address custodial credit risk. At year-end, the entire carrying amount of the bank balance of deposits is covered by federal depository or equivalent insurance. Furthermore, the Fund’s investment in U.S. Treasury and Agency securities as well as municipal bonds are categorized as insured, registered, or held by the Fund or its agent in the Fund’s name.

Concentration Risk. The Fund’s investment policy states that not more than 10% of the Pension Fund monies shall be invested in any one financial institution. At year-end, the Fund is in compliance with the guideline outlined above. In addition to the securities and fair values listed above, the Fund also has \$11,758,020 invested in mutual funds and \$5,392,966 invested in stock equities. At year-end, the Fund does not have any investments over 5 percent of net plan assets available for retirement benefits (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

The Fund’s investment policy in accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	35.00% - 60.00%	3.98%
Equity	35.00% - 65.00%	7.66%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.00%	1.11%

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Firefighters' Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Concentration Risk – Continued. Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) limit the Fund's investments in equities, mutual funds and variable annuities to 55%. Securities in any one company should not exceed 5% of the total fund. The blended asset class is comprised of all other asset classes to allow for rebalancing the portfolio.

The long-term expected rate of return on the Fund's investments was determined using an asset allocation study conducted by the Fund's investment management consultant in May 2017 in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding the expected inflation. Best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Fund's target asset allocation as of April 30, 2017 are listed in the table above.

Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2017, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 10.33%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes for 2016 attach as an enforceable lien on January 1, on property values assessed as of the same date. Taxes are levied by December of the subsequent fiscal year (by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance). Tax bills are prepared by Lake County and are payable in two installments, on or about May 1 and September 1. The County collects such taxes and remits them periodically. The allowance for uncollectible taxes has been stated at 1% of the tax levy, to reflect actual collection experience.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

CAPITAL ASSETS

Governmental Activities

Governmental capital asset activity for the year was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Nondepreciable Capital Assets				
Land	\$ 97,720,119	-	-	97,720,119
Depreciable Capital Assets				
Buildings and Improvements	16,278,354	64,861	-	16,343,215
Machinery and Equipment	8,880,624	977,087	303,439	9,554,272
Infrastructure	91,590,326	10,489,143	-	102,079,469
	<u>116,749,304</u>	<u>11,531,091</u>	<u>303,439</u>	<u>127,976,956</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings and Improvements	11,215,623	271,347	-	11,486,970
Machinery and Equipment	6,126,046	566,830	303,439	6,389,437
Infrastructure	48,884,430	1,950,375	-	50,834,805
	<u>66,226,099</u>	<u>2,788,552</u>	<u>303,439</u>	<u>68,711,212</u>
Total Net Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>50,523,205</u>	<u>8,742,539</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>59,265,744</u>
Total Net Capital Assets	<u>148,243,324</u>	<u>8,742,539</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>156,985,863</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

General Government	\$ 9,144
Public Safety	137,654
Public Works	1,967,255
Parks and Recreation	129,404
Internal Service	<u>545,095</u>
	<u><u>2,788,552</u></u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

CAPITAL ASSETS – Continued

Business-Type Activities

Business-type capital asset activity for the year was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Nondepreciable Capital Assets				
Land	\$ 7,043,248	-	-	7,043,248
Depreciable Capital Assets				
Buildings and Improvements	32,855,494	110,529	-	32,966,023
Machinery and Equipment	2,523,515	-	-	2,523,515
Waterworks System	23,394,030	1,416,467	-	24,810,497
Sewerage System	15,840,436	-	-	15,840,436
	<u>74,613,475</u>	<u>1,526,996</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>76,140,471</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings and Improvements	14,972,646	785,627	-	15,758,273
Machinery and Equipment	2,049,466	47,212	-	2,096,678
Waterworks System	9,683,611	559,304	-	10,242,915
Sewerage System	9,926,730	337,021	-	10,263,751
	<u>36,632,453</u>	<u>1,729,164</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,361,617</u>
Total Net Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>37,981,022</u>	<u>(202,168)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>37,778,854</u>
Total Net Capital Assets	<u>45,024,270</u>	<u>(202,168)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>44,822,102</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to business-type as follows:

Waterworks and Sewerage	\$ 1,255,908
Libertyville Sports Complex	<u>473,256</u>
	<u><u>1,729,164</u></u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

Interfund Balances

The composition of interfund balances as of the date of this report is as follows:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Waterworks and Sewerage	Libertyville Sports Complex	<u>\$ 237,818</u>

Interfund balances are advances in anticipation of receipts.

Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers for the year consisted of the following:

<u>Transfer In</u>	<u>Transfer Out</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital Improvement	General	\$ 85,000
Libertyville Sports Complex	General	966,011
Libertyville Sports Complex	Capital Improvement	<u>232,000</u>
		<u>1,283,011</u>

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

LONG-TERM DEBT

General Obligation Bonds

The government issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the government. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

Issue	Fund Debt Retired By	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds of 2008 (\$1,710,000), due in annual installments of \$45,000 to \$205,000, including interest at 2.50% to 4.20% through December 15, 2019.	Debt Service	\$ 785,000	-	185,000	600,000
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010A (\$11,570,000), due in annual installments of \$75,000 to \$1,550,000, including interest at 3.00% to 4.30% through December 15, 2030.	Libertyville Sports Complex	11,420,000	-	75,000	11,345,000
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010B (\$3,245,000), due in annual installments of \$170,000 to \$320,000, including interest at 3.00% to 5.875% through December 15, 2027.	Libertyville Sports Complex	2,900,000	-	180,000	2,720,000
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010C (\$3,840,000), due in annual installments of \$40,000 to \$570,000, including interest at 2.00% to 2.75% through December 15, 2020.	Libertyville Sports Complex	2,695,000	-	510,000	2,185,000

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

Issue	Fund Debt Retired By	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010D (\$470,000), due in annual installments of \$65,000 to \$70,000, including interest at 2.00% to 2.60% through December 15, 2017.	Debt Service	\$ 135,000	-	70,000	65,000
General Obligation Bonds of 2012A (\$5,000,000), due in annual installments of \$195,000 to \$380,000, including interest at 2.00% to 2.40% through December 15, 2031.	Debt Service	4,600,000	-	210,000	4,390,000
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2012B (\$4,200,000), due in annual installments of \$150,000 to \$305,000, including interest at 2.00% to 2.50% through May 1, 2032.	Waterworks and Sewerage	3,890,000	-	165,000	3,725,000
General Obligation Bonds of 2013A (\$5,000,000), due in annual installments of \$160,000 to \$365,000, including interest at 2.00% to 4.00% through December 15, 2032.	Debt Service	4,650,000	-	195,000	4,455,000

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

Issue	Fund Debt Retired By	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2013B (\$4,200,000), due in annual installments of \$155,000 to \$300,000, including interest at 2.00% to 4.00% through May 1, 2032.	Waterworks and Sewerage	\$ 3,820,000	-	160,000	3,660,000
General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014A (\$2,215,000), due in annual installments of \$245,000 to \$310,000, including interest at 3.00% through May 1, 2022.	Waterworks and Sewerage	1,970,000	-	255,000	1,715,000
General Obligation Bonds of 2014B (\$5,000,000), due in annual installments of \$170,000 to \$380,000, including interest at 2.00% to 3.00% through December 15, 2032.	Debt Service	4,830,000	-	205,000	4,625,000
General Obligation Bonds of 2015A (\$5,000,000), due in annual installments of \$175,000 to \$400,000, including interest at 2.00% to 3.25% through December 15, 2032.	Debt Service	5,000,000	-	175,000	4,825,000

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

Issue	Fund Debt Retired By	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2015B (\$4,200,000), due in annual installments of \$60,000 to \$440,000, including interest at 2.00% to 3.50% through May 1, 2032.	Waterworks and Sewerage	\$ 4,200,000	-	60,000	4,140,000
		<u>50,895,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,445,000</u>	48,450,000
Less Unamortized Loss on Refunding					<u>(734,127)</u>
					<u><u>47,715,873</u></u>

TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes

The Village issues notes where the incremental tax income derived from a separately created tax increment financing district is pledged. Tax increment bonds outstanding are as follows:

Issue	Fund Debt Retired By	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
Downtown TIF District Tax Promissory Note (\$5,000,000), due in semi-annual installments of \$372,662 to \$447,279, including interest at 2.50% through December 31, 2022.	TIF Construction	\$ -	5,000,000	-	5,000,000

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Installment Contracts Payable

The balance on the installment contracts currently outstanding is as follows:

Issue	Fund Debt Retired By	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
Vehicle Maintenance installment contracts due in annual installments of \$14,020 to \$296,762 plus interest through maturity at fiscal year 2012 to fiscal year 2022.	Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service	\$ 87,370	407,119	127,242	367,247

Long-Term Liability Activity

Changes in long-term liabilities during the fiscal year were as follows:

Type of Debt	Beginning Balances	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balances	Amounts Due within One Year
Governmental Activities					
Compensated Absences	\$ 2,100,610	48,040	24,020	2,124,630	1,699,704
Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Obligation	1,467,265	253,376	-	1,720,641	-
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	5,857,120	-	1,583,788	4,273,332	-
Net Pension Liability - Police Pension	28,860,372	-	3,873,015	24,987,357	-
Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension	17,290,681	-	2,612,259	14,678,422	-
General Obligation Bonds	20,000,000	-	1,040,000	18,960,000	1,110,000
TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes Payable	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	767,690
Installment Contracts	87,370	407,119	127,242	367,247	99,926
	<u>75,663,418</u>	<u>5,708,535</u>	<u>9,260,324</u>	<u>72,111,629</u>	<u>3,677,320</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Compensated Absences	338,222	7,301	14,602	330,921	264,737
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	1,195,672	1,071,750	-	2,267,422	-
General Obligation Bonds	30,895,000	-	1,405,000	29,490,000	1,450,000
	<u>32,428,894</u>	<u>1,079,051</u>	<u>1,419,602</u>	<u>32,088,343</u>	<u>1,714,737</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Long-Term Liability Activity – Continued

For governmental activities, compensated absences are retired by the General Fund and internal service funds Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service Fund and Technology Equipment and Replacement Service Fund. The net pension liability and the net other post-employment benefit obligation are generally liquidated by the General Fund. The Debt Service Fund makes payments on the general obligation bonds. The Tax Increment Financing Construction Fund makes payments on the TIF revenue bonds/notes payable. The Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service Fund (internal service fund) makes payments on the installments contracts. Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year end, internal service funds' compensated absences of \$79,127 are included in the above amounts.

For business-type activities, the compensated absences and the net pension liability are retired by the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund and Libertyville Sports Complex Fund. The Waterworks and Sewerage Fund and Libertyville Sports Complex Fund make payments on the general obligation bonds.

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

The annual debt service requirements to maturity, including principal and interest, are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					
	General Obligation Bonds		TIF Revenue Bonds		Installment Contracts	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 1,110,000	537,047	767,690	138,050	99,926	5,405
2019	1,095,000	508,607	804,932	100,808	80,734	3,913
2020	1,130,000	480,302	825,181	80,559	82,075	2,573
2021	965,000	450,992	845,940	59,800	83,437	1,210
2022	1,005,000	428,143	867,220	38,520	21,075	87
2023	1,040,000	404,343	889,037	16,704	-	-
2024	1,090,000	375,793	-	-	-	-
2025	1,130,000	345,893	-	-	-	-
2026	1,170,000	314,893	-	-	-	-
2027	1,215,000	282,093	-	-	-	-
2028	1,265,000	247,655	-	-	-	-
2029	1,320,000	211,130	-	-	-	-
2030	1,370,000	171,270	-	-	-	-
2031	1,430,000	129,545	-	-	-	-
2032	1,480,000	85,430	-	-	-	-
2033	1,145,000	39,000	-	-	-	-
Totals	18,960,000	5,012,136	5,000,000	434,441	367,247	13,188

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity – Continued

Fiscal Year	Business-Type Activities	
	General Obligation	
	Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 1,450,000	1,033,531
2019	1,490,000	994,079
2020	1,530,000	952,129
2021	1,580,000	906,967
2022	1,790,000	857,967
2023	1,855,000	793,367
2024	1,925,000	726,705
2025	2,005,000	657,646
2026	2,080,000	583,867
2027	2,165,000	506,191
2028	2,255,000	423,476
2029	2,345,000	335,892
2030	2,440,000	245,458
2031	2,525,000	150,495
2032	1,010,000	51,538
2033	1,045,000	17,513
Totals	<u>29,490,000</u>	<u>9,236,821</u>

Legal Debt Margin

Chapter 65, Section 5/8-5-1 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes provides, "...no municipality having a population of less than 500,000 shall become indebted in any manner or for any purpose, to an amount, including existing indebtedness in the aggregate exceeding 8.625% on the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county purposes, previous to the incurring of the indebtedness or, until January 1, 1983, if greater, the sum that is produced by multiplying the municipality's 1978 equalized assessed valuation by the debt limitation percentage in effect on January 1, 1979."

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Legal Debt Margin – Continued

Assessed Valuation - 2016	<u>\$ 1,176,758,295</u>
Legal Debt Limit - 8.625% of Assessed Valuation	101,495,403
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	
General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds of 2008	(600,000)
General Obligation Bonds of 2012A	(4,390,000)
General Obligation Bonds of 2013A	(4,455,000)
General Obligation Bonds of 2014B	(4,625,000)
General Obligation Bonds of 2015A	(4,825,000)
Installment Contracts	<u>(367,247)</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>82,233,156</u>

NET POSITION CLASSIFICATIONS

Net investment in capital assets was comprised of the following as of April 30, 2017:

Governmental Activities	
Capital Assets - Net of Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 156,985,863
Plus Unspent Bond Proceeds	5,962,256
Less Capital Related Debt:	
General Obligation Bonds	(18,960,000)
TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes Payable	(5,000,000)
Installment Contracts	<u>(367,247)</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	<u>138,620,872</u>
Business-Type Activities	
Capital Assets - Net of Accumulated Depreciation	44,822,102
Plus Unspent Bond Proceeds	2,520,290
Less Capital Related Debt:	
General Obligation Bonds	(29,490,000)
Plus Unamortized Items	
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	<u>734,127</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	<u>18,586,519</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS

The following is a schedule of fund balance classifications for the governmental funds as of the date of this report:

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects		Nonmajor Commuter Parking	Totals
			Capital Improvement	Tax Increment Financing Construction		
Fund Balances						
Nonspendable						
Prepays	\$ 1,842,631	-	-	-	7,411	1,850,042
Restricted						
Special Revenues						
Hotel/Motel Tax	595,034	-	-	-	-	595,034
Emergency Telephone System 911	190,961	-	-	-	-	190,961
Foreign Fire Insurance	115,816	-	-	-	-	115,816
Fire Fund	27,393	-	-	-	-	27,393
Tim/Creek Special Service Area	86,775	-	-	-	-	86,775
Lucerne/Interlaken Special Service Area	51,487	-	-	-	-	51,487
Tax Increment Financing District	-	-	-	258,287	-	258,287
Debt Service	-	621,872	-	-	-	621,872
	<u>1,067,466</u>	<u>621,872</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>258,287</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,947,625</u>
Committed						
Commuter Parking	-	-	-	-	1,692,740	1,692,740
Assigned						
Capital Projects	-	-	11,081,407	-	-	11,081,407
Unassigned	<u>11,018,340</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,018,340</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>13,928,437</u>	<u>621,872</u>	<u>11,081,407</u>	<u>258,287</u>	<u>1,700,151</u>	<u>27,590,154</u>

In the governmental funds financial statements, the Village considers restricted amounts to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. The Village first utilizes committed, then assigned and then unassigned fund balance when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which all three unrestricted fund balances are available.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy. The Villages policy manual states that the General Fund should maintain a minimum fund balance equal to 17% of expenditures and 60% of the average three year sales tax revenue.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS – Continued

Committed Fund Balance. The Village reports committed fund balance in Commuter Parking, a nonmajor fund. Formal Board action through passing an ordinance is required to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment. The Village's Board, through formal board action of passing an ordinance, has committed these funds for the operations of the Village's commuter parking lot.

Assigned Fund Balance. The Village reports assigned fund balance in the Capital Improvement Fund, a major fund. The Village's Board, through the Village's adopted fund balance policy, has given authority to management (Finance Director) to assign these funds to future acquisition and improvement of Village property including infrastructure and general capital assets.

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION

RISK MANAGEMENT

The government is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; natural disasters; and injuries to the government's employees. These risks, along with medical claims for employees and retirees, are provided for through a limited self-insurance program. The Village currently reports all its risk management activities in its General Fund.

The Village participates in the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency (IRMA). IRMA is an organization of Illinois municipalities and special districts in Northeastern Illinois which have formed an association under the Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperations Statute to pool its risk management needs. IRMA administers a mix of self-insurance and commercial insurance coverages; property/casualty and workers compensation claim administration and litigation management services; unemployment claim administration; extensive risk management/loss control consulting and training programs; and a risk information system and financial reporting service for its members.

Each member appoints one delegate along with an alternate delegate, to represent the member on the Board of Directors. The Village does not exercise any control over the activities of IRMA beyond its representation on the Board of Directors.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

RISK MANAGEMENT – Continued

Initial contributions are determined each year based on the individual member’s eligible revenue as defined in the by-laws of IRMA and experience modification factors based on past member loss experience. Each member assumes the first \$10,000 of each occurrence, and IRMA has self-insurance retentions at various amounts above that level. Members have a contractual obligation to fund any deficit of IRMA attributable to a membership year during which they were a member. Supplemental contributions may be required to fund these deficits. The Village’s payments to IRMA are displayed on the financial statements as expenditures/expenses in the appropriate funds. The coverages provided by IRMA are generally consistent with the coverages in the prior year.

Risks for medical, dental and health benefits for employees and retirees are provided through the Village’s participation in the Intergovernmental Public Benefit Cooperative (IPBC). IPBC acts as an administrative agency to receive, process and pay such claims as may come within the benefit program of each participating member. IPBC maintains specific reinsurance coverage for claims in excess of \$100,000 per individual employee participant. The Village pays premiums to IPBC based upon current employee participation and its prior experience factor with the pool. Current year coverages or underages for participation in the pool are adjusted into the subsequent years’ experience factor of premiums.

For insured programs, there have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage over the prior year. For all programs, settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the current year or for the three prior years.

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Commitments – Central Lake County Joint Action Water Agency (CLCJAWA)

The government has committed to purchase water from the Central Lake County Joint Action Water Agency (CLC-JAWA). The government expects to pay the following minimum amounts:

Year Ending	Amount
2017	\$ 1,602,556
2018	1,602,556
2019	1,602,556
2020	1,602,556
2021	1,602,556
2022-2029	<u>12,820,448</u>
	<u><u>20,833,228</u></u>

These amounts have been calculated using the government’s current allocation percentage in accordance with the contract. In future years this allocation percentage will be subject to change.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES – Continued

Litigation

The Village is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the Village's attorney, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Village.

Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the Village expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

JOINT VENTURE

Central Lake County Joint Action Water Agency (CLCJAWA)

The Village is a charter member of the Central Lake County Joint Action Water Agency (the Agency). The Agency was formed by a group of local governments to construct and operate a system to provide adequate supplies of Lake Michigan water on an economical and efficient basis for its members or participants.

As a charter member, the Village was required to enter into a water purchase and sale contract with the Agency. This contract requires the Village to purchase from the Agency an amount of water necessary to serve its full water requirements. Total purchases for the year ended April 30, 2017 were \$2,230,656.

Complete financial statements for the Agency can be obtained from the Agency offices at 200 Rockland Road, Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The Village contributes to three defined benefit pension plans, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), a defined benefit agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system; the Police Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan; and, the Firefighters' Pension Plan, which is also a single-employer pension plan. Separate reports are issued for the Police and Firefighters' Pension Plans and may be obtained by writing to the Village at 118 West Cook Avenue, Libertyville, IL 60048-1847. IMRF does issue a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not by individual employer. That report may be obtained online at www.imrf.org. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. A separate report is not issued for the Police and Firefighters' Pension plans.

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF)

Plan Descriptions

Plan Administration. All employees (other than those covered by the Police and Firefighters' Pension Plans) hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members. The plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required, benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

Benefits Provided. IMRF has three benefit plans. The vast majority of IMRF members participate in the Regular Plan (RP). The Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP) plan is for sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, and selected police chiefs. Counties could adopt the Elected County Official (ECO) plan for officials elected prior to August 8, 2011 (the ECO plan was closed to new participants after that date).

IMRF provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired *before* January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. Tier 1 employees are vested for pension benefits when they have at least eight years of qualifying service credit. Tier 1 employees who retire at age 55 (at reduced benefits) or after age 60 (at full benefits) with eight years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 48 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 48. Under Tier 1, the pension is increased by 3% of the original amount on January 1 every year after retirement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Benefits Provided – Continued. Employees hired *on or after* January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating employees who retire at age 62 (at reduced benefits) or after age 67 (at full benefits) with ten years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under Tier 2, the pension is increased on January 1 every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the *lesser* of:

- 3% of the original pension amount, or
- 1/2 of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount.

Plan Membership. As of December 31, 2016, the measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	80
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	68
Active Plan Members	<u>90</u>
Total	<u>238</u>

Contributions. As set by statute, the Village’s Regular Plan Members are required to contribute 4.5% of their annual covered salary. The statute requires employers to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. The Village’s annual contribution rate for calendar year 2016 was 16.30% of covered payroll.

Net Pension Liability. The Village’s net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2017

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of December 31, 2016, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Market
Actuarial Assumptions	
Interest Rate	7.50%
Salary Increases	3.75% to 14.50%
Cost of Living Adjustments	2.75%
Inflation	2.75%

For nondisabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality tables was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for nondisabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50% and the discount rate in the prior valuation was 7.46%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that Village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following presents the plan’s net pension liability, calculated using a Single Discount Rate of 7.50%, as well as what the plan’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a Single Discount Rate that is 1.00% lower or 1.00% higher:

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 12,771,631	6,540,754	1,478,818

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (A)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B)	Net Pension Liability (A) - (B)
Balances at December 31, 2015	\$ 43,036,056	35,983,264	7,052,792
Changes for the Year:			
Service Cost	733,985	-	733,985
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	3,179,553	-	3,179,553
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total Pension Liability	(389,711)	-	(389,711)
Changes of Assumptions	(230,761)	-	(230,761)
Contributions - Employer	-	1,111,344	(1,111,344)
Contributions - Employees	-	306,772	(306,772)
Net Investment Income	-	2,487,104	(2,487,104)
Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(1,563,396)	(1,563,396)	-
Other (Net Transfer)	-	(100,116)	100,116
Net Changes	1,729,670	2,241,708	(512,038)
Balances at December 31, 2016	44,765,726	38,224,972	6,540,754

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2017, the Village recognized pension expense of \$1,474,118. At April 30, 2017, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Totals
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 41,370	(295,730)	(254,360)
Change in Assumptions	86,473	(175,112)	(88,639)
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	<u>1,679,250</u>	-	<u>1,679,250</u>
Total Pension Expense to be Recognized in Future Periods	1,807,093	(470,842)	1,336,251
Pension Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date	<u>295,384</u>	-	<u>295,384</u>
Total Deferred Amounts Related to IMRF	<u><u>2,102,477</u></u>	<u><u>(470,842)</u></u>	<u><u>1,631,635</u></u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Fiscal Year	Net Deferred Outflows of Resources
2018	\$ 456,778
2019	456,778
2020	404,161
2021	18,534
2022	-
Thereafter	<u>-</u>
Total	<u><u>1,336,251</u></u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan

Plan Descriptions

Plan Administration. The Police Pension Plan is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that covers all sworn police personnel. The defined benefits and employee and minimum employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/3-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The Village accounts for the Fund as a pension trust fund. The Fund is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members of the Board are appointed by the Village President, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active police employees.

Plan Membership. At April 30, 2017, the measurement date, membership consisted of the following:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	37
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	4
Active Plan Members	<u>41</u>
Total	<u><u>82</u></u>

Benefits Provided. The following is a summary of the Police Pension Plan as provided for in Illinois State Statutes.

The Police Pension Plan provides retirement benefits through two tiers of benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Covered employees hired before January 1, 2011 (Tier 1), attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of ½ of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years, to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least eight years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a police officer who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3 percent of the original pension and 3 percent compounded annually thereafter.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Benefits Provided – Continued. Covered employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 (Tier 2), attaining the age of 55 or older with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the police officer during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Police officer salary for the pension purposes is capped at \$106,800, plus the lesser of ½ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3 percent compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such a salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least 10 years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., ½ percent for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 police officer shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the police officer retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3 percent of ½ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year.

Contributions. Covered employees are required to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the Police Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The Village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan and the administrative costs as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. However, effective January 1, 2011, ILCS requires the Village to contribute a minimum amount annually calculated using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method that will result in the funding of 90% of the past service cost by the year 2040. For the year-ended April 30, 2017, the Village's contribution was 43.84% of covered payroll.

Concentrations. At year end, the Pension Plan does not have any investments over 5 percent of net plan assets available for retirement benefits (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of April 30, 2017, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Market
Actuarial Assumptions	
Interest Rate	7.00%
Salary Increases	5.00%
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.00%
Inflation	2.50%

Mortality rates were based on the RP 2014 Mortality Table (BCHA) projected to 2017 using improvements scale MP 2016. The other non-economic actuarial assumptions used in the April 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted by the Illinois Department of Insurance dated September 26, 2012.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that Village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitive analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate as well as what the Village’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 32,139,010	24,987,357	18,658,461

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (A)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B)	Net Pension Liability (A) - (B)
Balances at April 30, 2016	\$ 56,521,943	27,661,571	28,860,372
Changes for the Year:			
Service Cost	876,005	-	876,005
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	3,935,649	-	3,935,649
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total Pension Liability	(3,415,287)	-	(3,415,287)
Changes of Assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - Employer	-	1,747,588	(1,747,588)
Contributions - Employees	-	370,298	(370,298)
Net Investment Income	-	2,717,871	(2,717,871)
Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(556,809)	(2,348,789)	1,791,980
Administrative Expense	(2,348,788)	(123,183)	(2,225,605)
Net Changes	(1,509,230)	2,363,785	(3,873,015)
Balances at April 30, 2017	55,012,713	30,025,356	24,987,357

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2017, the Village recognized pension expense of \$3,031,814. At April 30, 2017, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Totals
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ -	(3,087,693)	(3,087,693)
Change in Assumptions	2,307,013	(464,007)	1,843,006
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	1,224,731	(612,762)	611,969
Total Deferred Amounts Related to Police Pension	<u>3,531,744</u>	<u>(4,164,462)</u>	<u>(632,718)</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Fiscal Year	Net Deferred Outflows of Resources
2018	\$ 419,192
2019	419,192
2020	6,115
2021	(815,206)
2022	(662,011)
Thereafter	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>(632,718)</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Plan

Plan Descriptions

Plan Administration. The Firefighters’ Pension Plan is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that covers all sworn firefighter personnel. The defined benefits and employee and minimum employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/4-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The Village accounts for the Fund as a pension trust fund. The Fund is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members of the Board are appointed by the Village President, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active fire employees.

Plan Membership. At April 30, 2017, the measurement date, membership consisted of the following:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	23
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	5
Active Plan Members	<u>41</u>
Total	<u><u>69</u></u>

Benefits Provided. The following is a summary of the Firefighters’ Pension Plan as provided for in Illinois State Statutes.

The Firefighters’ Pension Plan provides retirement benefits through two tiers of benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Covered employees hired before January 1, 2011 (Tier 1), attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of ½ of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years, to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least eight years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a firefighter who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3 percent of the original pension and 3 percent compounded annually thereafter.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2017

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters' Pension Plan – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Benefits Provided – Continued. Covered employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 (Tier 2), attaining the age of 55 or older with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the firefighter during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Firefighters' salary for the pension purposes is capped at \$106,800, plus the lesser of ½ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3 percent compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such a salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least 10 years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., ½ percent for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 firefighter shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the police officer retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3 percent or ½ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year.

Contributions. Covered employees are required to contribute 9.455% of their base salary to the Firefighters' Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The Village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan and the administrative costs as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. However, effective January 1, 2011, ILCS requires the Village to contribute a minimum amount annually calculated using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method that will result in the funding of 90% of the past service cost by the year 2040. For the year-ended April 30, 2017, the Village's contribution was 31.69% of covered payroll.

Significant Investments. At year end, the Pension Plan does not have any investments over 5 percent of net plan assets available for retirement benefits (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Plan – Continued

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of April 30, 2017, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Market
Actuarial Assumptions	
Interest Rate	7.00%
Salary Increases	5.00%
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.00%
Inflation	2.50%

Mortality rates were based on the RP 2014 Mortality Table (BCHA) projected to 2017 using improvements scale MP-2016. The other non-economic actuarial assumptions used in the April 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted by the Illinois Department of Insurance dated September 26, 2012.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that Village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Plan – Continued

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitive analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate as well as what the Village’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 20,182,856	14,678,422	9,807,241

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (A)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B)	Net Pension Liability (A) - (B)
Balances at April 30, 2016	\$ 42,413,269	25,122,588	17,290,681
Changes for the Year:			
Service Cost	933,922	-	933,922
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	2,981,239	-	2,981,239
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total Pension Liability	(1,925,486)	-	(1,925,486)
Changes of Assumptions	(544,996)	-	(544,996)
Contributions - Employer	-	1,260,294	(1,260,294)
Contributions - Employees	-	379,827	(379,827)
Net Investment Income	-	2,455,306	(2,455,306)
Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(1,516,146)	(1,516,146)	-
Administrative Expense	-	(38,489)	38,489
Net Changes	(71,467)	2,540,792	(2,612,259)
Balances at April 30, 2017	42,341,802	27,663,380	14,678,422

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Plan – Continued

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2017, the Village recognized pension expense of \$2,096,229. At April 30, 2017, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Totals
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ -	(1,888,397)	(1,888,397)
Change in Assumptions	2,234,797	(476,871)	1,757,926
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	1,087,792	(551,539)	536,253
Total Deferred Amounts Related to Firefighters' Pension	<u>3,322,589</u>	<u>(2,916,807)</u>	<u>405,782</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Fiscal Year	Net Deferred Outflows of Resources
2018	\$ 288,288
2019	288,288
2020	288,286
2021	(74,309)
2022	63,575
Thereafter	<u>(448,346)</u>
Total	<u>405,782</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Plan Descriptions, Provisions and Funding Policies

In addition to providing the pension benefits described, the Village provides post-employment health care insurance benefits (OPEB) for its eligible retired employees through a single employer defined benefit plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions and employer contributions are governed by the Village and can be amended by the Village through its personnel manual and union contracts. The plan is not accounted for as a trust fund, as an irrevocable trust has not been established to account for the plan. The plan does not issue a separate report. The activity of the plan is reported in the Village's General Fund.

The Village provides post-employment health care benefits to its retirees. To be eligible for benefits, an employee must qualify for retirement under one of the Village's retirement plans.

All health care benefits are provided through the Village's health insurance plan. The benefit levels are the same as those afforded to active employees. Benefits include general inpatient and outpatient medical services; mental, nervous, and substance abuse care; vision care; dental care; and prescriptions. Upon a retiree reaching 65 years of age, Medicare becomes the primary insurer and the Village's plan becomes secondary.

All retirees contribute 100% of the actuarially determined premium to the plan. For the fiscal year ending April 30, 2017, retirees contributed \$315,124. Active employees do not contribute to the plan until retirement.

At April 30, 2017, the latest actuarial valuation date, membership consisted of:

Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits and terminated employees entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them.	22
Active Employees	<u>131</u>
Total	<u>153</u>
Participating Employers	1

The Village does not currently have a funding policy.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2017

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – Continued

Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation

The net OPEB obligation (NOPEBO) as of April 30, 2017, was calculated as follows:

Annual Required Contribution	\$ 505,796
Interest on the NOPEBO	58,691
Adjustment to the ARC	<u>(48,909)</u>
Annual OPEB Cost	515,578
Actual Contribution	<u>262,202</u>
Change in the NOPEBO	253,376
NOPEBO - Beginning	<u>1,467,265</u>
NOPEBO - Ending	<u><u>1,720,641</u></u>

Trend Information

The Village's annual OPEB cost, actual contributions, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed and the net OPEB obligation are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Annual OPEB Cost	Actual Contributions	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributions	Net OPEB Obligation
2015	\$ 473,849	217,923	45.99%	1,187,782
2016	494,261	214,778	43.45%	1,467,265
2017	515,578	262,202	50.86%	1,740,641

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2017

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – Continued

Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the plan as of April 30, 2015, the date of the latest actuarial valuation, was as follows:

Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	\$ 6,813,158
Actuarial Value of Plan Assets	\$ -
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	\$ 6,813,158
Funded Ratio (Actuarial Value of Plan Assets/AAL)	0.00%
Covered Payroll (Active Plan Members)	\$ 13,210,048
UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	51.58%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the April 30, 2015 actuarial valuation, the entry age actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses, and including a 3.00% inflation assumption) and an annual healthcare cost trend rate of 8.50%, with an ultimate rate of 5.50%. Both rates include a 3.00% inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets was not determined as the Village has not advanced funded its obligation. The plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at April 30, 2017, was 30 years.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required supplementary information includes financial information and disclosures that are required by the GASB but are not considered a part of the basic financial statements. Such information includes:

- Schedule of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions
 Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan

- Schedule of Employer Contributions
 Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
 Police Pension Fund
 Firefighters' Pension Fund

- Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
 Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
 Police Pension Fund
 Firefighters' Pension Fund

- Schedule of Investment Returns
 Police Pension Fund
 Firefighters' Pension Fund

- Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 General Fund

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Budgetary Information – Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions
April 30, 2017**

Funding Progress

Actuarial Valuation Date Apr. 30	(1) Actuarial Value of Plan Assets	(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Entry Age	(3) Funded Ratio (1) ÷ (2)	(4) Unfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial Accrued Liability (2) - (1)	(5) Annual Covered Payroll	(6) Unfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial Accrued Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (4) ÷ (5)
2012	\$ -	\$ 3,982,317	0.00%	\$ 3,982,317	\$ 14,377,724	27.70%
2013	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2014	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2015	-	6,813,158	0.00%	6,813,158	13,210,048	51.58%
2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Employer Contributions

Fiscal Year	Employer Contributions	Annual Required Contribution	Percent Contributed
2012	\$ 56,510	\$ 185,129	30.52%
2013	56,510	225,532	25.06%
2014	56,510	239,064	23.64%
2015	217,923	467,637	46.60%
2016	214,778	486,342	44.16%
2017	262,202	505,796	51.84%

The Village is required to have the actuarial valuation performed triennially.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Employer Contributions
April 30, 2017**

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered-Employee Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll
2016	\$ 872,424	\$ 880,538	\$ 8,114	\$ 6,773,476	13.00%
2017	889,638	1,111,344	221,706	6,817,152	16.30%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level % Pay (Closed)
Remaining Amortization Period	27 Years
Asset Valuation Method	5-Year Smoothed Market
Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	3.75% - 14.50%
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%
Retirement Age	See the Notes to the Financial Statements
Mortality	IMFR specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012).

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years and additional year's information will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Police Pension Fund

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Employer Contributions

April 30, 2017

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered-Employee Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll
2015	\$ 1,351,594	\$ 1,414,282	\$ 62,688	\$ 3,703,596	38.19%
2016	1,474,971	2,306,006	831,035	3,725,944	61.89%
2017	1,740,263	1,747,588	7,325	3,986,275	43.84%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level % Pay (Closed)
Remaining Amortization Period	24 Years
Asset Valuation Method	Market
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	5.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.00%
Retirement Age	50-70
Mortality	RP 2014 projected to 2017

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years and additional year's information will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Firefighters' Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Employer Contributions
April 30, 2017**

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered-Employee Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll
2015	\$ 1,136,355	\$ 1,195,542	\$ 59,187	\$ 3,644,038	32.81%
2016	1,172,722	1,647,860	475,138	3,828,333	43.04%
2017	1,252,177	1,260,294	8,117	3,976,637	31.69%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level % Pay (Closed)
Remaining Amortization Period	24 Years
Asset Valuation Method	Market
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	5.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.00%
Retirement Age	50-70
Mortality	RP 2014 projected to 2017

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years and additional year's information will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
April 30, 2017**

	12/31/2015	12/31/2016
Total Pension Liability		
Service Cost	\$ 731,548	733,985
Interest	3,003,416	3,179,553
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	80,302	(389,711)
Change of Assumptions	167,847	(230,761)
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(1,360,599)	(1,563,396)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	2,622,514	1,729,670
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	40,413,542	43,036,056
Total Pension Liability - Ending	43,036,056	44,765,726
Plan Fiduciary Net Position		
Contributions - Employer	\$ 880,538	1,111,344
Contributions - Members	304,806	306,772
Net Investment Income	182,000	2,487,104
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(1,360,599)	(1,563,396)
Other (Net Transfer)	(511,125)	(100,116)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(504,380)	2,241,708
Plan Net Position - Beginning	36,487,644	35,983,264
Plan Net Position - Ending	35,983,264	38,224,972
Employer's Net Pension Liability	\$ 7,052,792	6,540,754
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	83.61%	85.39%
Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 6,773,476	6,817,152
Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	104.12%	95.95%

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years and additional year's information will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Police Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
April 30, 2017**

	2015	2016	2017
Total Pension Liability			
Service Cost	\$ 838,451	910,869	876,005
Interest	3,122,172	3,467,177	3,935,649
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	189,809	(434,921)	(3,415,287)
Change of Assumptions	2,959,429	4,152,625	(556,809)
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(2,152,634)	(2,209,803)	(2,348,788)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	4,957,227	5,885,947	(1,509,230)
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	45,678,769	50,635,996	56,521,943
Total Pension Liability - Ending	50,635,996	56,521,943	55,012,713
Plan Fiduciary Net Position			
Contributions - Employer	\$ 1,414,282	2,306,006	1,747,588
Contributions - Members	356,188	374,176	370,298
Net Investment Income	1,905,132	(103,490)	2,717,871
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(2,152,634)	(2,209,803)	(2,348,789)
Administrative Expense	(29,594)	(41,959)	(123,183)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	1,493,374	324,930	2,363,785
Plan Net Position - Beginning	25,843,267	27,336,641	27,661,571
Plan Net Position - Ending	27,336,641	27,661,571	30,025,356
Employer's Net Pension Liability	\$ 23,299,355	28,860,372	24,987,357
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	53.99%	48.94%	54.58%
Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 3,703,596	3,725,944	3,986,275
Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	629.10%	774.58%	626.83%

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years and additional year's information will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Firefighters' Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
April 30, 2017**

	2015	2016	2017
Total Pension Liability			
Service Cost	\$ 956,837	935,358	933,922
Interest	2,333,670	2,579,336	2,981,239
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	141,124	(278,251)	(1,925,486)
Change of Assumptions	1,469,984	3,054,223	(544,996)
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(1,334,103)	(1,450,109)	(1,516,146)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	3,567,512	4,840,557	(71,467)
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	34,005,200	37,572,712	42,413,269
Total Pension Liability - Ending	37,572,712	42,413,269	42,341,802
Plan Fiduciary Net Position			
Contributions - Employer	\$ 1,195,542	1,647,860	1,260,294
Contributions - Members	392,273	366,908	379,827
Net Investment Income	1,654,405	(48,230)	2,455,306
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(1,334,103)	(1,450,109)	(1,516,146)
Administrative Expense	(35,200)	(40,412)	(38,489)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	1,872,917	476,017	2,540,792
Plan Net Position - Beginning	22,773,654	24,646,571	25,122,588
Plan Net Position - Ending	24,646,571	25,122,588	27,663,380
Employer's Net Pension Liability	\$ 12,926,141	17,290,681	14,678,422
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	65.60%	59.23%	65.33%
Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 3,644,038	3,828,333	3,976,637
Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	354.72%	451.65%	369.12%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years and additional year's information will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Police Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Investment Returns
April 30, 2017**

Fiscal Year	Annual Money- Weighted Rate of Return, Net of Investment Expense
2015	7.01%
2016	(0.24%)
2017	10.32%

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years and additional year's information will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Firefighters' Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Investment Returns
April 30, 2017**

Fiscal Year	Annual Money- Weighted Rate of Return, Net of Investment Expense
2015	7.63%
2016	(0.08%)
2017	10.33%

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years and additional year's information will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes	\$ 8,443,795	8,443,795	8,840,740
Licenses and Permits	1,115,000	1,115,000	1,391,753
Intergovernmental	10,284,630	10,284,630	10,441,480
Charges for Services	7,342,655	7,342,655	7,687,263
Fines and Forfeits	690,000	690,000	691,133
Interest	25,750	25,750	80,972
Miscellaneous	483,575	483,575	749,172
Total Revenues	<u>28,385,405</u>	<u>28,385,405</u>	<u>29,882,513</u>
Expenditures			
General Government	2,736,460	2,760,689	2,700,133
Community Development	2,097,350	2,220,560	2,041,581
Public Safety	17,035,730	17,661,364	17,522,798
Public Works	2,540,355	2,675,178	2,382,253
Parks and Recreation	3,161,995	3,161,995	3,030,588
Total Expenditures	<u>27,571,890</u>	<u>28,479,786</u>	<u>27,677,353</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	813,515	(94,381)	2,205,160
Other Financing (Uses)			
Transfers Out	<u>(916,690)</u>	<u>(916,690)</u>	<u>(1,051,011)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(103,175)</u>	<u>(1,011,071)</u>	1,154,149
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>12,774,288</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>13,928,437</u></u>

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Other supplementary information includes financial statements and schedules not required by the GASB, nor a part of the basic financial statements, but are presented for purposes of additional analysis.

Such statements and schedules include:

- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Major Governmental Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Nonmajor Governmental Fund
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Enterprise Funds
- Combining Statements – Internal Service Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Internal Service Funds
- Combining Statements – Pension Trust Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Pension Trust Funds

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund, a major fund, accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than fiduciary funds or capital projects funds) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes. The Village's Special Revenue Funds are all nonmajor funds.

Commuter Parking System Fund

The Commuter Parking System Fund is used to account for the operations of the Village's commuter parking lot. Financing is provided by parking fees.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The Debt Service Fund, a major fund, accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are created to account for all resources used for the acquisition of capital facilities by a governmental unit except those financed by Proprietary Funds.

Capital Improvement Fund

The Capital Improvements Fund is used to account for the acquisition and improvement of Village property including infrastructure and general fixed assets.

Tax Increment Financing Construction

The Tax Increment Financing Construction Fund is used to account for a portion of the infrastructure costs for the tax increment service area.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent is that costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where it has been decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purpose. The Village's enterprise funds are both major funds.

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund

The Waterworks and Sewerage Fund is used to account for the provision of potable water and wastewater treatment services to the residents of the Village. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including, but not limited to, administration, operations and maintenance, financing and related debt service, billing and collection.

Libertyville Sports Complex Fund

The Libertyville Sports Complex Fund is used to account for all activities associated with the complex, but not limited to, purchase of land, construction of facilities, operations, maintenance, and all related debt service for the 48-acre site.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies other governmental unit, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service Fund

The Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service Fund is used to account for costs associated with maintaining and replacing motor vehicles in all Village departments.

Technology Equipment and Replacement Service Fund

The Technology Equipment and Replacement Service Fund is used to account for acquisition, maintenance and updates of management information systems including computers, communications, software, etc. in all Village departments.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

PENSION TRUST FUNDS

Police Pension Fund

The Police Pension Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources to be used for retirement annuity payments to employees on the police force at appropriate amounts and times in the future. Resources are contributed by employees at rates fixed by law and by the Village at amounts determined by an annual actuarial study.

Firefighters' Pension Fund

The Firefighters' Pension Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources to be used for retirement annuity payments to employees on the fire department at appropriate amounts and times in the future. Resources are contributed by employees at rates fixed by law and by the Village at amounts determined by an annual actuarial study.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Taxes			
Property Taxes			
General Corporate	\$ 807,000	807,000	805,734
Fire Protection	755,000	755,000	753,828
Parks	355,000	355,000	354,456
Recreation	355,000	355,000	354,456
Highway and Bridges - Village	420,000	420,000	412,113
Highway and Bridges - Township	330,000	330,000	336,419
Municipal Retirement	335,000	335,000	334,485
Police Pension	1,740,300	1,740,300	1,737,588
Fire Pension	1,252,200	1,252,200	1,250,252
Special Recreation	144,000	144,000	143,787
Concord/Interlaken Special Service Area	22,770	22,770	22,770
Timber Creek Special Service Area	20,525	20,525	20,525
Electric Utility Tax	1,280,000	1,280,000	1,266,577
Places for Eating Tax	-	-	383,537
Leased Car Tax	130,000	130,000	135,651
Hotel/Motel Tax	345,000	345,000	358,093
Foreign Fire Insurance Tax	45,000	45,000	51,043
Personal Property Replacement Tax			
General	87,000	87,000	99,426
Police	10,000	10,000	10,000
Fire	10,000	10,000	10,000
	<u>8,443,795</u>	<u>8,443,795</u>	<u>8,840,740</u>
Licenses and Permits			
Building Permits	910,000	910,000	1,033,210
Zoning Fees	25,000	25,000	47,561
Fire Bureau - Permits/Fees	70,000	70,000	192,867
Liquor Licenses	95,000	95,000	96,125
Other Licenses	15,000	15,000	21,990
	<u>1,115,000</u>	<u>1,115,000</u>	<u>1,391,753</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Intergovernmental			
Sales Tax	\$ 7,630,000	7,630,000	7,599,992
Income Tax	2,070,000	2,070,000	1,909,908
Use Tax	475,000	475,000	506,089
Street/Signal Maintenance Fees	88,830	88,830	130,302
Grants	20,800	20,800	295,189
	<u>10,284,630</u>	<u>10,284,630</u>	<u>10,441,480</u>
Charges for Services			
Libertyville Fire Protection	2,842,975	2,842,975	2,851,012
Ambulance Fees	810,000	810,000	880,646
Recreation Fees	755,000	755,000	789,300
Green Fees	-	-	21,000
Swimming Fees	228,000	228,000	204,890
Swimming Programs	114,000	114,000	97,947
Senior Meals Fees	16,000	16,000	15,575
Recycling/Refuse Fees	70,500	70,500	73,750
Parking Fees	25,000	25,000	21,760
Engineering	100,000	100,000	234,823
Alarm Fees	205,600	205,600	210,829
Elevator Inspection Fees	43,000	43,000	38,007
Fire Services	118,080	118,080	120,626
Legal Fee Reimbursement	30,000	30,000	146,516
Birth/Death Certificates	270,000	270,000	294,229
Cable Franchise Fee	438,000	438,000	463,085
Telecom Infrastructure Maintenance Fee	815,000	815,000	752,605
Police Services	100,000	100,000	138,553
Damage to Village Property	5,000	5,000	12,496
Senior Center Sponsorship	6,500	6,500	4,800
Concessions - Pools	32,000	32,000	51,600
Telephone Surcharge - 911	109,000	109,000	-
Wireless Surcharge - 911	209,000	209,000	263,214
	<u>7,342,655</u>	<u>7,342,655</u>	<u>7,687,263</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Fines and Forfeits			
Local Fines	\$ 310,000	310,000	287,927
Circuit Court Fines	250,000	250,000	226,397
DUI Fines - Senate Bill 740	40,000	40,000	41,669
Automated Traffic Enforcement	90,000	90,000	135,140
	<u>690,000</u>	<u>690,000</u>	<u>691,133</u>
Interest			
Investment Income	25,750	25,750	80,972
Miscellaneous			
Park Rentals	19,000	19,000	18,403
Scholarship/Donations	17,000	17,000	21,213
Dog Days Festival	-	-	11,050
LCCF Contribution	12,000	12,000	14,009
Soda Machine Revenue	1,500	1,500	164
Tree Program	30,000	30,000	24,647
General Seizure	-	-	8,816
Drug Forfeiture	-	-	722
Cash Over	-	-	111
TIF Surplus Rebate	203,000	203,000	224,886
Insurance Surplus	165,000	165,000	313,648
Miscellaneous	36,075	36,075	111,503
	<u>483,575</u>	<u>483,575</u>	<u>749,172</u>
Total Revenues	<u>28,385,405</u>	<u>28,385,405</u>	<u>29,882,513</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government			
Legislative	\$ 136,680	136,680	127,717
Administration and Finance	1,369,240	1,393,469	1,408,074
Legal	407,000	407,000	505,569
Public Buildings	66,640	66,640	64,827
Community Organization/Activities	199,395	199,395	202,419
Senior Programs	72,335	72,335	58,823
Central Business District Parking	97,300	97,300	83,154
Hotel/Motel Tax	387,870	387,870	249,550
	<u>2,736,460</u>	<u>2,760,689</u>	<u>2,700,133</u>
Community Development			
Planning	598,265	598,265	560,471
Building Services	809,145	932,355	893,098
Economic Development	689,940	689,940	588,012
	<u>2,097,350</u>	<u>2,220,560</u>	<u>2,041,581</u>
Public Safety			
Police Department			
Administration/Communication/Records	2,136,865	2,136,865	2,162,409
Patrol Services	5,587,420	5,587,420	5,470,184
Investigation	800,635	800,635	840,450
Public Education	8,500	8,500	8,470
Community Service	153,545	153,545	151,202
	<u>8,686,965</u>	<u>8,686,965</u>	<u>8,632,715</u>
Fire Services Department			
Administration	349,130	349,130	308,808
Fire Prevention	225,305	225,305	208,033
Emergency Services	6,587,650	6,850,031	6,992,413
Support Services	706,380	706,380	696,419
Fire Fund	8,500	8,500	6,710
Foreign Fire Insurance	60,000	66,418	63,462
	<u>7,936,965</u>	<u>8,205,764</u>	<u>8,275,845</u>
Emergency Management Agency	8,340	8,340	2,363
Emergency Telephone System (911)	403,460	760,295	611,875
Total Public Safety	<u>17,035,730</u>	<u>17,661,364</u>	<u>17,522,798</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Works			
Engineering	\$ 282,660	417,483	297,769
Highways and Bridges	1,679,470	1,679,470	1,605,215
Snow Removal and Ice Control	364,995	364,995	291,165
Concord/Interlaken Special Service Area	23,425	23,425	19,114
Timber Creek Special Service Area	20,585	20,585	13,361
Refuse and Recycling	169,220	169,220	155,629
	<u>2,540,355</u>	<u>2,675,178</u>	<u>2,382,253</u>
Parks and Recreation			
Parks	1,872,885	1,872,885	1,779,574
Recreation	900,460	900,460	868,771
Libertyville Golf Course	10,545	10,545	14,153
Swimming Pool	378,105	378,105	368,090
	<u>3,161,995</u>	<u>3,161,995</u>	<u>3,030,588</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>27,571,890</u>	<u>28,479,786</u>	<u>27,677,353</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government			
Legislative			
Salaries	\$ 45,600	45,600	45,600
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	4,025	4,025	4,102
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	20,880	20,880	19,917
Technical Services	30,000	30,000	22,292
Appearance Review Committee	1,225	1,225	1,025
Board of Police and Fire Commissions	8,200	8,200	12,788
Plan Commission/Zoning Board of Appeals	5,750	5,750	7,000
Historic Preservation Commission	19,000	19,000	12,664
Business Appreciation Breakfast	1,000	1,000	1,438
Miscellaneous	1,000	1,000	891
	<u>136,680</u>	<u>136,680</u>	<u>127,717</u>
Administration and Finance			
Salaries	692,140	716,369	719,400
Employer Contribution - IMRF	86,920	86,920	97,165
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	47,500	47,500	45,987
Sick Leave Buy Back	57,475	57,475	57,476
Telephone	4,500	4,500	5,974
Maintenance - Copy Machines	4,680	4,680	4,362
Maintenance - Motor Vehicles	6,140	6,140	6,140
Maintenance - Other Equipment	1,000	1,000	1,359
Vital Records	93,000	93,000	101,386
Insurance	145,150	145,150	143,593
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	98,985	98,985	89,782
Postage	19,800	19,800	14,125
Office Supplies	12,000	12,000	12,001
Audit Services	27,000	27,000	26,963
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	9,700	9,700	11,151
Technical Services	12,300	12,300	25,811
Credit Card/Bank Fees	13,000	13,000	9,458
Publication	5,700	5,700	8,513
Printing	14,000	14,000	11,603
Section 125 Administration Fees	4,600	4,600	5,483

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government - Continued			
Administration and Finance - Continued			
Employee Programs	\$ 11,050	11,050	7,557
Bad Debt Expense	-	-	76
Cash Under (Over)	100	100	23
Capital Outlay	1,500	1,500	1,715
Miscellaneous	1,000	1,000	971
	<u>1,369,240</u>	<u>1,393,469</u>	<u>1,408,074</u>
Legal			
Village Attorney	285,000	285,000	235,351
Village Prosecutor	70,000	70,000	59,775
Labor Counsel	35,000	35,000	165,442
Litigation	12,000	12,000	35,769
Administrative Adjudicator	5,000	5,000	4,760
Other Legal	-	-	4,472
	<u>407,000</u>	<u>407,000</u>	<u>505,569</u>
Public Buildings			
North Shore Gas	2,500	2,500	1,703
Maintenance - Village Hall	19,250	19,250	15,803
Maintenance - Schertz Building	35,800	35,800	40,381
Maintenance - Motor Vehicle	870	870	870
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	5,465	5,465	5,215
Miscellaneous	2,755	2,755	855
	<u>66,640</u>	<u>66,640</u>	<u>64,827</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government - Continued			
Community Organization/Activities			
Dial-A-Ride	\$ 9,000	9,000	4,515
Northern Illinois Special Recreation Assn.	142,395	142,395	143,604
Special Events	15,000	15,000	15,000
Mosquito Control	33,000	33,000	39,300
	<u>199,395</u>	<u>199,395</u>	<u>202,419</u>
Senior Programs			
Salaries	39,360	39,360	25,688
Employer Contribution - IMRF	3,192	3,192	2,967
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	1,863	1,863	1,965
Materials and Supplies	4,700	4,700	4,118
Meal Supplies	2,275	2,275	2,339
Utilities	345	345	331
Contractual Services	15,500	15,500	16,070
Senior Trips	5,100	5,100	5,345
	<u>72,335</u>	<u>72,335</u>	<u>58,823</u>
Central Business District Parking			
Technical Services	2,500	2,500	-
Telephone	1,650	1,650	2,964
Materials and Supplies	2,000	2,000	49
Maintenance - Building	73,350	73,350	60,667
Maintenance - Parking Lots	17,800	17,800	19,474
	<u>97,300</u>	<u>97,300</u>	<u>83,154</u>
Hotel/Motel Tax			
Libertyville Days	30,280	30,280	23,643
Downtown Beautification	50,995	50,995	31,361
Cook House	54,500	54,500	7,120
Dog Days Festival	-	-	8,810
Mainstreet Libertyville	10,000	10,000	10,000
Village Band	3,000	3,000	2,492
Tourism Promotions	25,070	25,070	24,313

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government - Continued			
Hotel/Motel Tax - Continued			
Lake County Convention	\$ 11,500	11,500	11,500
Special Events	15,900	15,900	15,465
Civic Center	72,500	72,500	23,758
Bad Debt Expense	-	-	3,355
Sports Complex Marketing	55,825	55,825	48,801
Adler Cultural Center	58,300	58,300	38,932
	<u>387,870</u>	<u>387,870</u>	<u>249,550</u>
 Total General Government	 <u>2,736,460</u>	 <u>2,760,689</u>	 <u>2,700,133</u>
Community Development			
Planning			
Salaries	399,030	399,030	386,062
Employer Contribution - IMRF	51,620	51,620	50,451
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	27,000	27,000	25,892
Materials and Supplies	3,500	3,500	4,020
Telephone	1,020	1,020	1,151
Maintenance - Motor Vehicle	1,385	1,385	1,385
Insurance	76,255	76,255	76,102
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	4,370	4,370	4,167
Consulting Services	20,000	20,000	-
Postage	1,000	1,000	1,072
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	8,025	8,025	6,391
Printing and Photoprocessing	4,710	4,710	3,606
Miscellaneous	350	350	172
	<u>598,265</u>	<u>598,265</u>	<u>560,471</u>
Building Services			
Salaries	515,235	515,235	515,929
Employer Contribution - IMRF	67,495	67,495	67,495
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	39,415	39,415	38,380

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Community Development - Continued			
Building Services - Continued			
Materials and Supplies	\$ 2,020	2,020	1,176
Telephone	1,020	1,020	990
Maintenance - Motor Vehicle	8,065	8,065	8,065
Maintenance - Other Equipment	2,140	2,140	1,393
Insurance	84,365	84,365	84,228
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	12,915	12,915	10,417
Office Supplies	2,905	2,905	3,528
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	4,760	4,760	4,096
Technical Services	25,000	25,000	29,535
Reimbursable Expenditures	40,600	163,810	126,191
Printing and Publication	2,800	2,800	1,298
Miscellaneous	410	410	377
	<u>809,145</u>	<u>932,355</u>	<u>893,098</u>
Economic Development			
Salaries	107,620	107,620	108,690
Employer Contribution - IMRF	14,100	14,100	14,225
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	8,235	8,235	7,960
Materials and Supplies	410	410	598
Insurance	22,790	22,790	22,750
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	1,095	1,095	1,043
Postage	665	665	73
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	8,130	8,130	11,318
Technical Services	5,100	5,100	3,860
Economic Development Incentives	515,800	515,800	411,837
Promotion and Activities	4,995	4,995	4,835
Printing and Publication	1,000	1,000	823
	<u>689,940</u>	<u>689,940</u>	<u>588,012</u>
Total Community Development	<u>2,097,350</u>	<u>2,220,560</u>	<u>2,041,581</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Safety			
Police Department			
Administration/Communication/Records			
Salaries - Uniformed	\$ 310,005	310,005	310,015
Salaries - Civilian	335,380	335,380	331,378
Employer Contribution - IMRF	43,790	43,790	43,367
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	30,070	30,070	28,681
Contractual Services	438,590	438,590	433,827
Materials and Supplies	7,500	7,500	3,817
Telephone	11,000	11,000	12,574
Maintenance - Motor Vehicles Fees	11,345	11,345	11,345
Maintenance - Other Equipment	2,000	2,000	843
Insurance	769,780	769,780	788,896
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	129,370	129,370	148,931
Postage	2,750	2,750	2,408
Office Supplies	10,000	10,000	9,993
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	13,200	13,200	11,452
Credit Card Fees	1,700	1,700	2,128
Medical Services	3,635	3,635	8,234
Photocopying	5,650	5,650	3,737
Printing and Publications	7,600	7,600	7,131
Uniforms	2,500	2,500	2,387
Miscellaneous	1,000	1,000	1,265
	<u>2,136,865</u>	<u>2,136,865</u>	<u>2,162,409</u>
Patrol Services			
Salaries - Uniformed	3,278,790	3,278,790	3,177,932
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	47,545	47,545	45,170
Contractual Services	2,500	2,500	1,305
Materials and Supplies	28,925	28,925	26,144
Maintenance - Motor Vehicles Fees	167,135	167,135	167,135
Maintenance - Other Equipment	16,900	16,900	13,991
Squad Equipment Changeover	22,300	22,300	28,595
DUI Equipment	51,535	51,535	46,099
Drug Forfeiture Expense	5,000	5,000	7,225
General Seizure	1,000	1,000	151

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Safety - Continued			
Police Department - Continued			
Patrol Services - Continued			
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	\$ 33,965	33,965	32,579
Equipment Rental and User Fees	7,075	7,075	7,075
Uniforms	50,230	50,230	44,555
Police Pension	1,750,300	1,750,300	1,747,588
Vehicle Replacement Fees	124,120	124,120	124,120
Miscellaneous	100	100	97
Capital Outlay	-	-	423
	<u>5,587,420</u>	<u>5,587,420</u>	<u>5,470,184</u>
Investigations			
Salaries - Uniformed	721,270	721,270	728,296
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	10,460	10,460	8,510
Sick Leave Buyback	-	-	35,790
Contractual Services	7,935	7,935	11,632
Materials and Supplies	9,450	9,450	7,521
Maintenance - Motor Vehicles Fees	13,915	13,915	13,915
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	1,000	1,000	909
Uniforms	5,600	5,600	3,793
Northern Illinois Crime Lab	30,505	30,505	30,084
Miscellaneous	500	500	-
	<u>800,635</u>	<u>800,635</u>	<u>840,450</u>
Public Education			
Materials and Supplies	8,500	8,500	8,470
Community Services			
Salaries - Civilian	111,860	111,860	109,822
Employer Contribution - IMRF	4,655	4,655	5,617
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	8,560	8,560	8,334
Materials and Supplies	500	500	337
Maintenance - Motor Vehicles Fees	24,770	24,770	24,770
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	500	500	195

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Safety - Continued			
Police Department - Continued			
Community Services - Continued			
Animal Care	\$ 1,200	1,200	581
Uniforms	1,500	1,500	1,546
	<u>153,545</u>	<u>153,545</u>	<u>151,202</u>
Total Police Department	<u>8,686,965</u>	<u>8,686,965</u>	<u>8,632,715</u>
Fire Department			
Administration			
Salaries - Uniformed	245,430	245,430	189,057
Salaries - Civilian	59,110	59,110	61,026
Employer Contribution - IMRF	7,745	7,745	7,781
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	8,080	8,080	6,896
Telephone	17,000	17,000	21,532
Postage	1,600	1,600	1,018
Office Supplies	2,200	2,200	2,025
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	2,765	2,765	1,966
Photocopying	4,700	4,700	2,494
Miscellaneous	500	500	323
Capital Outlay	-	-	14,690
	<u>349,130</u>	<u>349,130</u>	<u>308,808</u>
Fire Prevention			
Salaries - Uniformed	129,985	129,985	130,171
Salaries - Civilian	60,740	60,740	50,666
Employer Contribution - IMRF	7,850	7,850	6,631
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	6,530	6,530	4,324
Contractual Services	3,000	3,000	1,850
Maintenance - Motor Equipment Fees	9,200	9,200	9,200
Maintenance - Other Equipment	200	200	-
Office Supplies	250	250	160
Public Education	2,000	2,000	1,649
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	5,550	5,550	3,382
	<u>225,305</u>	<u>225,305</u>	<u>208,033</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Safety - Continued			
Fire Department - Continued			
Emergency Services			
Salaries - Uniformed	\$ 3,886,210	3,886,210	4,047,488
Paid on Call Pensions	2,800	2,800	2,800
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	50,760	50,760	54,475
Contractual Services	250,540	250,540	248,736
Telephone	-	-	395
Firefighter/EMS Supplies	21,070	21,070	20,189
Insurance	873,290	873,290	836,491
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	126,720	126,720	110,057
Office Supplies	300	300	95
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	38,590	38,590	26,933
Technical Services	71,000	71,000	82,580
Rental & User Fees	13,195	13,195	12,720
Firefighters' Pension	1,252,175	1,252,175	1,260,252
Capital Outlay	-	262,381	288,619
Miscellaneous	1,000	1,000	583
	<u>6,587,650</u>	<u>6,850,031</u>	<u>6,992,413</u>
Support Services			
Salaries - Uniformed	39,035	39,035	39,392
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	565	565	553
Materials and Supplies	14,500	14,500	14,307
Firefighter/EMS Supplies	24,800	24,800	25,118
Utilities	25,700	25,700	22,440
Maintenance - Buildings	21,570	21,570	21,260
Maintenance - Grounds	4,000	4,000	1,715
Maintenance - Motor Equipment	216,060	216,060	216,060
Maintenance - Other Equipment	11,800	11,800	10,706
Uniforms	23,350	23,350	19,669
Vehicle Replacement Fees	325,000	325,000	325,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	199
	<u>706,380</u>	<u>706,380</u>	<u>696,419</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Safety - Continued			
Fire Department - Continued			
Fire Fund			
Soda Purchase	\$ 1,500	1,500	-
Antique Fire Truck Repairs	2,000	2,000	-
EMS Supplies	5,000	5,000	6,710
	<u>8,500</u>	<u>8,500</u>	<u>6,710</u>
Foreign Fire Insurance			
Firefighting/EMS Equipment	60,000	66,418	63,462
	<u>60,000</u>	<u>66,418</u>	<u>63,462</u>
Total Fire Department	<u>7,936,965</u>	<u>8,205,764</u>	<u>8,275,845</u>
Emergency Management Agency			
Electricity	100	100	-
Maintenance - Other Equipment	5,500	5,500	1,230
Computer Equipment and Supplies	350	350	142
Office Supplies	125	125	12
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	1,265	1,265	979
Capital Outlay	1,000	1,000	-
	<u>8,340</u>	<u>8,340</u>	<u>2,363</u>
Emergency Telephone System (911)			
Salaries	11,135	11,135	11,135
Employer Contribution - IMRF	1,460	1,460	1,457
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	855	855	844
Contractual Services	174,170	393,939	360,190
Telephone	48,000	48,000	30,001
Maintenance - Other Equipment	46,250	104,066	64,369
Maintenance - 911 Equipment	15,600	15,600	5,772
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	8,190	8,190	7,815

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Safety - Continued			
Emergency Telephone System (911) - Continued			
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	\$ 300	300	17
Technical Services	1,500	1,500	1,058
Bad Debt Expense	-	-	3,355
Capital Outlay	96,000	175,250	125,862
	<u>403,460</u>	<u>760,295</u>	<u>611,875</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>17,035,730</u>	<u>17,661,364</u>	<u>17,522,798</u>
Public Works			
Engineering			
Salaries	147,620	147,620	147,110
Employer Contribution - IMRF	18,685	18,685	18,638
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	11,295	11,295	10,955
Materials and Supplies	1,900	1,900	1,958
Telephone	1,400	1,400	1,071
Maintenance - Vehicles	9,930	9,930	9,930
Maintenance - Other Equipment	750	750	74
Insurance	52,190	52,190	51,980
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	5,565	5,565	5,322
Office Supplies	5,150	5,150	4,226
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	3,390	3,390	2,575
Technical Services	20,245	155,068	39,508
Vehicle Replacement Fees	4,040	4,040	4,040
Capital Outlay	500	500	382
	<u>282,660</u>	<u>417,483</u>	<u>297,769</u>
Highways and Bridges			
Salaries - Administration	98,530	98,530	98,532
Salaries - Clerical	13,615	13,615	13,618
Salaries - Maintenance	325,360	325,360	314,330
Employer Contribution - IMRF	57,305	57,305	56,740
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	33,465	33,465	32,518
Materials and Supplies	14,250	14,250	13,804
Streetlights - Energy	121,000	121,000	107,453
Streetlights - Maintenance	115,000	115,000	116,559

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Works - Continued			
Highways and Bridges - Continued			
Maintenance - Buildings	\$ 11,275	11,275	13,634
Maintenance - Roadway Medians	31,355	31,355	25,087
Maintenance - Motor Equipment Fees	172,000	172,000	172,000
Maintenance - Other Equipment	1,000	1,000	975
Maintenance - Streets and Alleys	47,500	47,500	29,576
Maintenance - Sidewalks	15,000	15,000	12,946
Maintenance - Storm Sewers	39,300	39,300	21,215
Maintenance - Signs	10,000	10,000	10,142
Insurance	217,565	217,565	211,130
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	47,000	47,000	65,003
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	6,210	6,210	6,001
Technical Services	1,120	1,120	1,022
Traffic Signal Maintenance	66,000	66,000	51,273
Photoprocessing	2,000	2,000	1,494
Uniforms	5,000	5,000	4,043
Vehicle Replacement Fees	226,120	226,120	226,120
Miscellaneous	2,500	2,500	-
	<u>1,679,470</u>	<u>1,679,470</u>	<u>1,605,215</u>
Snow Removal and Ice Control			
Salaries - Administration	20,500	20,500	20,501
Salaries - Maintenance	123,200	123,200	123,646
Employer Contribution - IMRF	18,825	18,825	19,093
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	10,995	10,995	11,040
Materials and Supplies	176,500	176,500	109,158
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	11,010	11,010	5,735
Contractual Service	965	965	963
Maintenance - Other Equipment	2,000	2,000	89
Miscellaneous	1,000	1,000	940
	<u>364,995</u>	<u>364,995</u>	<u>291,165</u>
Concord/Interlaken Special Service Area			
Administration Fees	1,275	1,275	1,275
Maintenance of Retention Pond	4,145	4,145	3,702
Landscaping	8,990	8,990	8,430
Miscellaneous	9,015	9,015	5,707
	<u>23,425</u>	<u>23,425</u>	<u>19,114</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Works - Continued			
Timber Creek Special Service Area			
Administration Fees	\$ 1,275	1,275	1,275
Maintenance of Retention Pond	5,000	5,000	2,990
Landscaping	7,260	7,260	6,021
Miscellaneous	7,050	7,050	3,075
	<u>20,585</u>	<u>20,585</u>	<u>13,361</u>
Refuse and Recycling			
Salaries - Maintenance	46,180	46,180	44,433
Employer Contribution - IMRF	6,050	6,050	5,815
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	3,535	3,535	3,399
Insurance	20,225	20,225	19,296
Materials and Supplies	4,700	4,700	855
Maintenance - Motor Vehicles	2,625	2,625	2,625
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	3,170	3,170	3,052
Disposal	12,000	12,000	10,902
SWALCO Fee	9,275	9,275	9,295
Contractual Service	60,000	60,000	54,404
Vehicle Replacement Fees	1,460	1,460	1,460
Miscellaneous	-	-	93
	<u>169,220</u>	<u>169,220</u>	<u>155,629</u>
Total Public Works	<u>2,540,355</u>	<u>2,675,178</u>	<u>2,382,253</u>
Parks and Recreation			
Parks			
Salaries - Full Time	715,665	715,665	649,370
Salaries - Part Time	14,810	14,810	10,393
Employer Contribution - IMRF	91,630	91,630	84,962
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	53,510	53,510	50,016
Sick Leave Buyback	-	-	52,883
Contractual Services	18,240	18,240	15,217
Materials and Supplies	12,800	12,800	14,736
Electricity	3,190	3,190	3,305
Telephone	1,300	1,300	1,559
Gasoline and Oil	2,000	2,000	674

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Parks and Recreation - Continued			
Parks - Continued			
Maintenance - Building	\$ 32,150	32,150	25,687
Maintenance - Grounds	124,605	124,605	124,124
Maintenance - Motor Vehicles	90,740	90,740	90,740
Maintenance - Other Equipment	11,170	11,170	7,212
Maintenance - Roads and Parking Lots	500	500	-
Maintenance - Radios	100	100	-
Insurance	154,380	154,380	133,619
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	26,835	26,835	26,695
Office Supplies	1,200	1,200	1,598
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	3,215	3,215	1,893
Tree Surgery and Spraying	350,065	350,065	336,011
Nursery Stock and Trees	72,305	72,305	60,482
Equipment Rental	300	300	219
Uniform	6,145	6,145	3,257
Vehicle Replacement Fees	83,585	83,585	83,585
Miscellaneous	2,445	2,445	1,337
	<u>1,872,885</u>	<u>1,872,885</u>	<u>1,779,574</u>
Recreation			
Salaries - Administrative Staff	225,555	225,555	225,577
Salaries - Tot Programs	109,505	109,505	112,836
Salaries - Youth/Teen Programs	124,525	124,525	124,443
Salaries - Special/Cultural Events	25,990	25,990	18,719
Employer Contribution - IMRF	36,800	36,800	37,010
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	37,145	37,145	36,373
Unemployment Benefits	-	-	(393)
Supplies and Expenses - Tot Programs	10,440	10,440	9,878
Supplies and Expenses - Youth Programs	30,000	30,000	27,769
Dance Program	8,100	8,100	7,398
Electricity	23,000	23,000	25,692
North Shore Gas	3,500	3,500	2,284
Telephone	4,000	4,000	4,109
Maintenance - Motor Vehicles	1,980	1,980	1,980
Maintenance - Building	21,440	21,440	17,094
Independent Contractor	83,900	83,900	86,245
Insurance	44,630	44,630	43,696
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	36,110	36,110	20,517

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Parks and Recreation - Continued			
Recreation - Continued			
Seasonal Brochures	\$ 33,300	33,300	28,007
Office Supplies	8,000	8,000	5,684
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	2,040	2,040	1,775
Supplies and Expenses - Special Event Family	8,500	8,500	8,319
Credit Card Bank Fee	20,000	20,000	21,195
Refunds	-	-	25
Cash Short	-	-	170
Capital Outlay	-	-	257
Miscellaneous	2,000	2,000	2,112
	<u>900,460</u>	<u>900,460</u>	<u>868,771</u>
Libertyville Golf Course			
Maintenance - Building	325	325	41
Maintenance - Grounds	10,220	10,220	7,213
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	-	-	6,899
	<u>10,545</u>	<u>10,545</u>	<u>14,153</u>
Swimming Pool			
Salaries - Administration	41,585	41,585	41,586
Salaries - Concessions	6,120	6,120	6,579
Salaries - Public Swim	130,000	130,000	132,534
Salaries - Swim Lessons	33,200	33,200	28,854
Employer Contribution - IMRF	5,450	5,450	5,738
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	16,145	16,145	15,686
Supplies - Swim Lessons	1,900	1,900	2,570
Materials and Supplies	5,125	5,125	5,128
Supplies - Maintenance	450	450	239
Electricity	18,000	18,000	17,812
North Shore Gas	18,000	18,000	9,512
Telephone	1,700	1,700	2,430
Maintenance - Building	6,500	6,500	6,199
Maintenance - Pools	44,465	44,465	39,602
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	19,380	19,380	14,848
Office Supplies	250	250	232
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	3,020	3,020	3,761

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Parks and Recreation - Continued			
Swimming Pool - Continued			
Concession Expense	\$ 13,715	13,715	18,381
Special Events	1,000	1,000	377
Uniforms	6,000	6,000	6,345
Capital Outlay	4,000	4,000	4,000
Miscellaneous	2,100	2,100	5,677
	<u>378,105</u>	<u>378,105</u>	<u>368,090</u>
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>3,161,995</u>	<u>3,161,995</u>	<u>3,030,588</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>27,571,890</u>	<u>28,479,786</u>	<u>27,677,353</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Debt Service Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 1,548,350	1,548,350	1,561,389
Interest	100	100	1,341
Total Revenues	<u>1,548,450</u>	<u>1,548,450</u>	<u>1,562,730</u>
Expenditures			
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	1,040,000	1,040,000	1,040,000
Interest	581,790	581,790	581,784
Fiscal Charges	3,165	3,165	3,158
Total Expenditures	<u>1,624,955</u>	<u>1,624,955</u>	<u>1,624,942</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(76,505)</u>	<u>(76,505)</u>	(62,212)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>684,084</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>621,872</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Licenses and Permits			
Park Impact Fees	\$ 295,000	295,000	299,882
Sidewalk Impact Fees	-	-	15,818
Vehicle Licenses	410,000	410,000	379,534
Intergovernmental			
Motor Fuel Tax Allotments	526,100	526,100	514,914
Grants	135,000	135,000	30,000
Charges for Services			
Telecommunication Revenue	210,000	210,000	190,065
Interest	25,725	25,725	61,456
Miscellaneous	31,000	31,000	42,920
Total Revenues	<u>1,632,825</u>	<u>1,632,825</u>	<u>1,534,589</u>
Expenditures			
Capital Outlay	<u>6,479,100</u>	<u>6,614,100</u>	<u>5,444,841</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures			
	<u>(4,846,275)</u>	<u>(4,981,275)</u>	<u>(3,910,252)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers In	85,000	85,000	85,000
Transfers Out	(232,000)	(232,000)	(232,000)
	<u>(147,000)</u>	<u>(147,000)</u>	<u>(147,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(4,993,275)</u>	<u>(5,128,275)</u>	(4,057,252)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>15,138,659</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>11,081,407</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Capital Outlay			
Asphalt Resurfacing	\$ 610,000	610,000	-
Village Hall	10,800	10,800	5,354
Fire Stations	80,000	150,000	159,611
Schertz Municipal Building	36,200	36,200	29,301
Park Improvement	473,000	473,000	161,052
Streetscape Improvements	30,000	30,000	27,134
Annual Road Improvement Program	190,000	255,000	394,216
Storm Sewer Improvements	200,000	200,000	185,152
Streetlight Replacement	40,000	40,000	32,282
Sidewalks and Bike Paths	65,000	65,000	62,880
Engineering Fau Projects	82,000	82,000	1,056
Bridge Repair and Replacement	15,000	15,000	6,510
Peterson Road Corridor	25,000	25,000	3,391
Road Rehabilitation	4,596,600	4,596,600	4,293,170
Bad Debt Expense	-	-	65,537
Miscellaneous	25,500	25,500	18,195
Total Expenditures	<u>6,479,100</u>	<u>6,614,100</u>	<u>5,444,841</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Tax Increment Financing Construction - Capital Projects Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Tax	\$ 3,440,000	3,440,000	3,664,442
Interest	4,000	4,000	9,705
Total Revenues	<u>3,444,000</u>	<u>3,444,000</u>	<u>3,674,147</u>
Expenditures			
Public Works			
Parking Improvements	7,070,000	9,254,100	9,046,993
Economic Development			
TIF Surplus Rebate	2,408,000	2,408,000	2,565,110
Land Acquisition	-	-	38,818
Consulting Services	-	-	20,000
Miscellaneous	4,000	4,000	7,095
Debt Service			
Interest and Fiscal Charges	12,000	12,000	-
Total Expenditures	<u>9,494,000</u>	<u>11,678,100</u>	<u>11,678,016</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(6,050,000)	(8,234,100)	(8,003,869)
Other Financing Sources			
Debt Issuance	<u>4,050,000</u>	<u>4,050,000</u>	<u>5,000,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(2,000,000)</u>	<u>(4,184,100)</u>	(3,003,869)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>3,262,156</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>258,287</u></u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Commuter Parking - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Charges for Services			
Permit Fees	\$ 159,000	159,000	170,965
Daily Fees	261,800	261,800	261,189
Interest	4,500	4,500	10,101
Total Revenues	<u>425,300</u>	<u>425,300</u>	442,255
Expenditures			
General Government	<u>415,275</u>	<u>415,275</u>	331,070
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>10,025</u>	<u>10,025</u>	111,185
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>1,588,966</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>1,700,151</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Commuter Parking - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government			
Salaries	\$ 123,885	123,885	100,077
Employer Contribution - IMRF	16,230	16,230	13,099
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	9,475	9,475	7,310
Unemployment Benefits	-	-	5,840
Materials and Supplies	2,950	2,950	5,496
Electricity	6,600	6,600	6,561
Telephone	2,485	2,485	2,553
Maintenance - Grounds	106,685	106,685	75,077
Insurance	15,180	15,180	2,506
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	11,485	11,485	10,961
Postage	800	800	31
Software Maintenance	16,900	16,900	16,027
Rental of Land	6,600	6,600	6,600
Credit Card Fees	15,000	15,000	15,547
Refunds	1,000	1,000	1,740
Bad Debt Expense	-	-	17,095
Station Improvements	80,000	80,000	44,550
Total Expenditures	<u>415,275</u>	<u>415,275</u>	<u>331,070</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Waterworks and Sewerage - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operating Revenues			
Charges for Services			
Water Sales	\$ 4,911,000	4,911,000	4,989,137
Sewer Service Charges	3,379,700	3,379,700	3,762,821
Meters and Readouts	18,000	18,000	22,461
Miscellaneous	5,000	5,000	2,555
Total Operating Revenues	<u>8,313,700</u>	<u>8,313,700</u>	<u>8,776,974</u>
Operating Expenses			
Operations			
Water Operations	3,735,860	3,735,860	4,625,347
Sewer Operations	1,470,145	1,470,145	1,449,305
Wastewater Treatment Plant	1,339,565	1,339,565	1,296,329
Water and Sewer Capital Improvements	3,663,700	3,663,700	784,354
Depreciation	-	-	1,255,908
Total Operating Expenses	<u>10,209,270</u>	<u>10,209,270</u>	<u>9,411,243</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(1,895,570)</u>	<u>(1,895,570)</u>	<u>(634,269)</u>
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Interest Income	13,000	13,000	36,055
Connection Fees	154,000	154,000	250,157
Other Income	-	-	8,000
Principal Payments	(660,000)	(660,000)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(377,490)	(377,490)	(377,144)
	<u>(870,490)</u>	<u>(870,490)</u>	<u>(82,932)</u>
Change in Net Position	<u><u>(2,766,060)</u></u>	<u><u>(2,766,060)</u></u>	<u>(717,201)</u>
Net Position - Beginning			<u>19,601,380</u>
Net Position - Ending			<u><u>18,884,179</u></u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Waterworks and Sewerage - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operations			
Water Operations			
Salaries - Administrative	\$ 199,940	199,940	193,965
Salaries - Clerical	184,525	184,525	188,014
Salaries - Engineering	90,720	90,720	91,520
Salaries - Maintenance	356,765	356,765	328,652
Employer Contribution - IMRF	109,380	109,380	107,012
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	60,520	60,520	57,422
Pension Expense - IMRF	-	-	774,578
Sick Leave Buyback	16,420	16,420	16,420
Materials and Supplies	11,000	11,000	9,805
Electricity	45,650	45,650	41,359
North Shore Gas	5,000	5,000	4,514
Telephone	10,000	10,000	10,879
Maintenance - Building and Grounds	28,500	28,500	27,199
Maintenance - Motor Vehicles	43,770	43,770	43,770
Maintenance - Other Equipment	15,500	15,500	13,783
Maintenance - Water Lines	80,000	80,000	84,785
Insurance	101,125	101,125	94,880
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	30,370	30,370	24,937
Postage	15,000	15,000	11,334
Office Supplies	2,000	2,000	1,520
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	7,595	7,595	6,469
Technical Services	64,825	64,825	81,628
Meters - New Construction	20,000	20,000	5,195
Credit Card Fees	28,000	28,000	26,434
Uniforms	3,500	3,500	2,830
Bad Debt Expense	500	500	52,077
Technology Equipment and Replacement	40,000	40,000	40,000
Capital Outlay	2,500	2,500	4,471
Vehicle Replacement Fees	48,960	48,960	48,960
Purchase of Water - CLCJAWA	2,109,295	2,109,295	2,230,656
Miscellaneous	4,500	4,500	279
	<u>3,735,860</u>	<u>3,735,860</u>	<u>4,625,347</u>
Sewer Operations			
Salaries - Administrative	135,555	135,555	139,520
Salaries - Engineering	75,690	75,690	76,734

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Waterworks and Sewerage - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operations - Continued			
Sewer Operations - Continued			
Salaries - Maintenance	\$ 272,550	272,550	285,853
Employer Contribution - IMRF	62,645	62,645	65,812
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	35,375	35,375	36,968
Sick Leave Buyback	-	-	6,130
Materials and Supplies	4,700	4,700	2,964
County Sewer Service	605,000	605,000	607,681
Electricity	16,500	16,500	20,065
North Shore Gas	1,800	1,800	1,528
Telephone	3,200	3,200	4,473
Maintenance - Motor Equipment	27,185	27,185	27,185
Maintenance - Lift Stations	29,000	29,000	11,073
Maintenance - Sewer Lines	31,000	31,000	3,505
Insurance	48,075	48,075	45,887
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	30,150	30,150	24,001
Postage	9,500	9,500	10,056
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	4,905	4,905	4,015
Technical Services	3,475	3,475	1,446
Uniforms	1,250	1,250	853
Technology Equipment and Replacement	40,000	40,000	40,000
Capital Outlay	2,500	2,500	3,966
Vehicle Replacement Fees	29,590	29,590	29,590
Miscellaneous	500	500	-
	<u>1,470,145</u>	<u>1,470,145</u>	<u>1,449,305</u>
Wastewater Treatment Plant			
Salaries - Administrative	61,715	61,715	89,611
Salaries - Operators	399,415	399,415	402,240
Employer Contribution - IMRF	60,470	60,470	60,678
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	34,375	34,375	33,870
Materials and Supplies	24,400	24,400	15,947
Chemicals	27,500	27,500	27,284
Electricity	193,815	193,815	219,126
North Shore Gas	30,600	30,600	22,395
Telephone	4,000	4,000	2,425
Maintenance - Building and Grounds	75,275	75,275	59,850
Maintenance - Motor Equipment	25,220	25,220	25,220

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Waterworks and Sewerage - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operations - Continued			
Wastewater Treatment Plant - Continued			
Maintenance - Other Equipment	\$ 57,500	57,500	48,158
Sludge Removal	142,200	142,200	105,001
Insurance	83,840	83,840	83,676
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	30,370	30,370	24,212
Office Supplies	-	-	34
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	13,265	13,265	13,039
Technical Services	41,300	41,300	30,231
Uniforms	2,425	2,425	1,550
Technology Equipment and Replacement	20,000	20,000	20,000
Vehicle Replacement Fees	11,630	11,630	11,630
Miscellaneous	250	250	152
	<u>1,339,565</u>	<u>1,339,565</u>	<u>1,296,329</u>
Water and Sewer Capital Improvements			
WWTP Improvements	882,100	882,100	1,949,440
Watermain Improvements	75,000	75,000	-
Underground Improvements	1,943,000	1,943,000	165,008
Sanitary Sewer Relocation	135,000	135,000	216
Sanitary Sewer Repairs	110,000	110,000	1,274
Lift Station Improvements	323,000	323,000	112,117
SCADA Improvements	17,000	17,000	2,232
Replacement Meters	89,100	89,100	64,671
Hydrants, Valves, Miscellaneous	64,500	64,500	16,392
Miscellaneous	25,000	25,000	-
	<u>3,663,700</u>	<u>3,663,700</u>	<u>2,311,350</u>
Less Nonoperating Items			
Capital Assets Capitalized	-	-	(1,526,996)
	<u>3,663,700</u>	<u>3,663,700</u>	<u>784,354</u>
Total Operations	<u>10,209,270</u>	<u>10,209,270</u>	<u>8,155,335</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Waterworks and Sewerage - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Capital Assets			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Land and Improvements	\$ 2,272,080	-	-	2,272,080
Buildings and Improvements	14,908,936	110,529	-	15,019,465
Machinery and Equipment	2,075,079	-	-	2,075,079
Waterworks System	23,394,030	1,416,467	-	24,810,497
Sewerage System	15,840,436	-	-	15,840,436
Total Capital Assets	58,490,561	1,526,996	-	60,017,557
	Accumulated Depreciation			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Buildings and Improvements	9,597,982	312,371	-	9,910,353
Machinery and Equipment	1,601,030	47,212	-	1,648,242
Waterworks System	9,683,611	559,304	-	10,242,915
Sewerage System	9,926,730	337,021	-	10,263,751
Total Accumulated Depreciation	30,809,353	1,255,908	-	32,065,261
Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	27,681,208			27,952,296

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Libertyville Sports Complex - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operating Revenues			
Charges for Services			
Indoor Sports Center	\$ 2,359,645	2,359,645	2,338,283
Golf Learning Center	340,400	340,400	254,699
Family Entertainment Center	45,780	45,780	55,021
Total Operating Revenues	<u>2,745,825</u>	<u>2,745,825</u>	<u>2,648,003</u>
Operating Expenses			
Operations			
Indoor Sports Center	2,090,095	2,090,095	2,202,057
Golf Learning Center	253,415	253,415	236,092
Family Entertainment Center	10,000	10,000	7,757
Depreciation	-	-	473,255
Total Operating Expenses	<u>2,353,510</u>	<u>2,353,510</u>	<u>2,919,161</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>392,315</u>	<u>392,315</u>	<u>(271,158)</u>
Nonoperating (Expenses)			
Principal Payments	(765,000)	(765,000)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(691,005)	(691,005)	(745,112)
	<u>(1,456,005)</u>	<u>(1,456,005)</u>	<u>(745,112)</u>
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	(1,063,690)	(1,063,690)	(1,016,270)
Transfers In	<u>1,063,690</u>	<u>1,063,690</u>	<u>1,198,011</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	181,741
Net Position - Beginning			<u>183,463</u>
Net Position - Ending			<u><u>365,204</u></u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Libertyville Sports Complex - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operations			
Indoor Sports Center			
Salaries - Administrative	\$ 308,300	308,300	298,519
Salaries - Maintenance	77,450	77,450	81,027
Salaries - Fitness	264,930	264,930	229,422
Salaries - Conference/Front Desk/Parties	161,000	161,000	177,243
Salaries - Programs	48,000	48,000	49,529
Employer Contribution - IMRF	76,635	76,635	72,116
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	65,060	65,060	62,617
Pension Expense - IMRF	-	-	156,640
Sick Leave Buyback	8,210	8,210	8,210
Materials and Supplies	33,660	33,660	28,208
Concessions	76,500	76,500	106,233
Contracted Services	73,700	73,700	89,010
Electricity	141,000	141,000	163,186
North Shore Gas	30,000	30,000	23,221
Telephone	4,500	4,500	4,815
Maintenance - Building	108,445	108,445	115,995
Maintenance - Independent Contractors	32,200	32,200	40,419
Maintenance - Grounds	76,750	76,750	57,493
Maintenance - Vehicle	5,425	5,425	5,425
Insurance	116,535	116,535	117,011
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	48,210	48,210	44,794
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	500	500	532
Office Supplies	7,240	7,240	6,674
Supplies - Adult Athletic Programs	4,500	4,500	4,400
Materials and Supplies - Conference Rooms	6,120	6,120	6,750
Materials and Supplies - Fitness	11,600	11,600	12,711
Credit Card Bank Fee	40,000	40,000	42,014
Photoprocessing	2,415	2,415	2,567
Active Maintenance Fee	-	-	4,068
Refunds	-	-	(8)
Climbing Wall/Front Desk	4,500	4,500	1,416
Cash Short/Over	-	-	1,418
Technology Equipment & Replacement	12,000	12,000	12,000
Fitness Equipment Lease	12,710	12,710	273
Capital Outlay	232,000	232,000	172,038
Miscellaneous	-	-	4,071
	<u>2,090,095</u>	<u>2,090,095</u>	<u>2,202,057</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Libertyville Sports Complex - Enterprise Fund

Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operations - Continued			
Golf Learning Center			
Salaries - Administrative	\$ 29,842	29,842	29,857
Salaries - Maintenance	14,393	14,393	17,511
Salaries - Pro Shop	66,220	66,220	53,116
Employer Contribution - IMRF	7,880	7,880	6,681
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	8,450	8,450	7,487
Materials and Supplies	7,040	7,040	3,940
Electricity	7,000	7,000	10,300
North Shore Gas	8,000	8,000	5,291
Telephone	3,000	3,000	3,210
Maintenance - Building	5,800	5,800	6,747
Maintenance - Grounds	32,980	32,980	31,777
Maintenance - Other Equipment	1,500	1,500	2,786
Contractual - Golf Lessons	10,500	10,500	4,584
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	16,380	16,380	15,631
Office Supplies	250	250	234
Materials and Supplies - Pro Shop	20,000	20,000	18,619
Pro Shop Merchandise	14,000	14,000	18,237
Photoprocessing	80	80	84
Uniforms	100	100	-
	<u>253,415</u>	<u>253,415</u>	<u>236,092</u>
Family Entertainment Center			
Electricity	6,000	6,000	6,013
North Shore Gas	2,000	2,000	1,530
Maintenance - Building	2,000	2,000	214
	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>7,757</u>
Total Operations	<u>2,353,510</u>	<u>2,353,510</u>	<u>2,445,906</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Libertyville Sports Complex - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Capital Assets			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Land	\$ 4,771,168	-	-	4,771,168
Buildings and Improvements	17,946,558	-	-	17,946,558
Machinery and Equipment	448,436	-	-	448,436
Total Capital Assets	<u>23,166,162</u>	-	-	<u>23,166,162</u>
	Accumulated Depreciation			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Buildings and Improvements	5,374,664	473,255	-	5,847,919
Machinery and Equipment	448,437	-	-	448,437
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>5,823,101</u>	<u>473,255</u>	-	<u>6,296,356</u>
Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	<u>17,343,061</u>			<u>16,869,806</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds
April 30, 2017**

See Following Page

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds

April 30, 2017

	Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service	Technology Equipment and Replacement Service	Totals
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Investments	\$ 3,024,067	916,658	3,940,725
Receivables - Net of Allowances			
Accounts	27,805	50,000	77,805
Inventories	22,348	-	22,348
Prepays	10,111	-	10,111
	<hr/>		
Total Current Assets	3,084,331	966,658	4,050,989
<hr/>			
Noncurrent Assets			
Capital Assets			
Machinery and Equipment	8,468,886	288,922	8,757,808
Accumulated Depreciation	(5,447,939)	(274,675)	(5,722,614)
	<hr/>		
Total Noncurrent Assets	3,020,947	14,247	3,035,194
	<hr/>		
Total Assets	6,105,278	980,905	7,086,183
	<hr/>		

	Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service	Technology Equipment and Replacement Service	Totals
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	\$ 19,436	8,825	28,261
Accrued Payroll	12,139	6,344	18,483
Other Payables	124,181	140,000	264,181
Compensated Absences Payable	4,909	10,916	15,825
Installment Contracts Payable	99,926	-	99,926
Total Current Liabilities	<u>260,591</u>	<u>166,085</u>	<u>426,676</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Compensated Absences Payable	19,636	43,666	63,302
Installment Contracts Payable	267,321	-	267,321
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>286,957</u>	<u>43,666</u>	<u>330,623</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>547,548</u>	<u>209,751</u>	<u>757,299</u>
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	2,653,700	14,247	2,667,947
Unrestricted	2,904,030	756,907	3,660,937
Total Net Position	<u>5,557,730</u>	<u>771,154</u>	<u>6,328,884</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service	Technology Equipment and Replacement Service	Totals
Operating Revenues			
Interfund Services	\$ 1,733,030	302,065	2,035,095
Operating Expenses			
Operations	763,920	488,526	1,252,446
Depreciation	528,643	16,452	545,095
Total Operating Expenses	1,292,563	504,978	1,797,541
Operating Income (Loss)	440,467	(202,913)	237,554
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Interest Income	11,470	4,292	15,762
Other Income	105,587	230,363	335,950
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(4,004)	-	(4,004)
	113,053	234,655	347,708
Change in Net Position	553,520	31,742	585,262
Net Position - Beginning	5,004,210	739,412	5,743,622
Net Position - Ending	5,557,730	771,154	6,328,884

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service	Technology Equipment and Replacement Service	Totals
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Receipts from Interfund Services	\$ 1,866,863	534,928	2,401,791
Payments to Employees	(217,490)	(125,480)	(342,970)
Payments to Suppliers	(421,990)	(387,510)	(809,500)
	<u>1,227,383</u>	<u>21,938</u>	<u>1,249,321</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities			
Purchase of Capital Assets	(977,087)	-	(977,087)
Issuance of Debt	407,119	-	407,119
Interest on Capital Debt	(4,004)	-	(4,004)
Principal on Capital Debt	(127,242)	-	(127,242)
	<u>(701,214)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(701,214)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Interest Received	<u>11,470</u>	<u>4,292</u>	<u>15,762</u>
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	537,639	26,230	563,869
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning	<u>2,486,428</u>	<u>890,428</u>	<u>3,376,856</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending	<u><u>3,024,067</u></u>	<u><u>916,658</u></u>	<u><u>3,940,725</u></u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities			
Operating Income (Loss)	440,467	(202,913)	237,554
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:			
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	528,643	16,452	545,095
Other Income	105,587	230,363	335,950
(Increase) Decrease in Current Assets	28,246	2,500	30,746
Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities	<u>124,440</u>	<u>(24,464)</u>	<u>99,976</u>
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u><u>1,227,383</u></u>	<u><u>21,938</u></u>	<u><u>1,249,321</u></u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operating Revenues			
Interfund Services	\$ 1,733,265	1,733,265	1,733,030
Operating Expenses			
Operations	1,456,025	1,456,025	763,920
Depreciation	-	-	528,643
Total Operating Expenses	1,456,025	1,456,025	1,292,563
Operating Income	277,240	277,240	440,467
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Interest Income	4,400	4,400	11,470
Other Income	20,000	20,000	105,587
Principal Payments	(208,955)	(208,955)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	(4,004)
	(184,555)	(184,555)	113,053
Change in Net Position	92,685	92,685	553,520
Net Position - Beginning			5,004,210
Net Position - Ending			5,557,730

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operations			
Salaries - Clerical	\$ 4,690	4,690	4,603
Salaries - Maintenance	262,630	262,630	212,887
Employer Contribution - IMRF	35,020	35,020	34,088
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	20,450	20,450	19,462
Shop Supplies	5,000	5,000	4,590
Tools	3,500	3,500	3,436
Gasoline and Oil	200,000	200,000	139,501
Maintenance Shop Facilities	500	500	106
Vehicle Washing	6,000	6,000	2,538
Non-Stocked Vehicle Parts	80,000	80,000	97,096
Maintenance Other Equipment	7,500	7,500	5,859
Insurance	60,675	60,675	57,889
Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency	22,920	22,920	36,492
Travel, Training and Dues	895	895	998
Contractual Repair Services	12,000	12,000	5,149
Uniforms	1,200	1,200	1,039
License, Title and Inspection Fees	3,750	3,750	3,617
Vehicle Replacement Costs	672,000	672,000	55,776
Fire Contractual Repairs	26,300	26,300	15,870
Police Contractual Repairs	3,000	3,000	2,396
Bad Debt Expense	-	-	25,918
Accident Damage Expense	12,000	12,000	18,759
Capital Outlay	15,500	15,500	992,543
Miscellaneous	495	495	395
	<u>1,456,025</u>	<u>1,456,025</u>	<u>1,741,007</u>
Less Nonoperating Items			
Capital Assets Capitalized	-	-	(977,087)
	<u>1,456,025</u>	<u>1,456,025</u>	<u>763,920</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Capital Assets			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Machinery and Equipment	\$ 7,795,238	977,087	303,439	8,468,886
	Accumulated Depreciation			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Machinery and Equipment	5,222,735	528,643	303,439	5,447,939
Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	<u>2,572,503</u>			<u>3,020,947</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Technology Equipment and Replacement Service - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operating Revenues			
Interfund Services	\$ 322,000	322,000	302,065
Operating Expenses			
Operations	533,790	533,790	488,526
Depreciation	-	-	16,452
Total Operating Expenses	533,790	533,790	504,978
Operating Income (Loss)	(211,790)	(211,790)	(202,913)
Nonoperating Revenues			
Interest Income	350	350	4,292
Other Income	209,755	209,755	230,363
	210,105	210,105	234,655
Change in Net Position	(1,685)	(1,685)	31,742
Net Position - Beginning			739,412
Net Position - Ending			771,154

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Technology Equipment and Replacement Service - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operations			
Salaries Administration	\$ 124,070	124,070	125,480
Employer Contribution - IMRF	16,015	16,015	16,240
Employer Contribution - FICA & Medicare	9,350	9,350	9,412
Computer Supplies	8,000	8,000	6,221
Wireless Service	35,000	35,000	34,412
Motor Vehicles Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,000
Hardware Maintenance	5,000	5,000	3,248
Internet Access	42,175	42,175	46,409
Insurance	170	170	171
Travel, Training, Subscriptions and Dues	1,500	1,500	1,147
Consulting Services	67,000	67,000	65,554
Software, Licensing and Updates	126,490	126,490	95,391
Web Page Services	13,420	13,420	10,061
Capital Outlay	83,600	83,600	73,640
Miscellaneous	1,000	1,000	140
Total Operations	<u>533,790</u>	<u>533,790</u>	<u>488,526</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Technology Equipment and Replacement Service - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Capital Assets			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Machinery and Equipment	\$ 288,922	-	-	288,922
	Accumulated Depreciation			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Machinery and Equipment	258,223	16,452	-	274,675
Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	30,699			14,247

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Pension Trust Funds

**Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
April 30, 2017**

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Totals
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,478,892	2,134,854	3,613,746
Investments			
State and Local Obligations	796,590	873,336	1,669,926
Corporate Bonds	4,400,753	3,557,104	7,957,857
U.S. Government and Agency Obligations	4,514,534	3,891,337	8,405,871
Stock Equities	5,280,907	5,392,966	10,673,873
Mutual Funds	13,472,426	11,758,020	25,230,446
Receivables - Accrued Interest	139,747	78,982	218,729
Prepays	-	1,040	1,040
Total Assets	30,083,849	27,687,639	57,771,488
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	58,493	24,259	82,752
NET POSITION			
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	30,025,356	27,663,380	57,688,736

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Pension Trust Funds

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Totals
Additions			
Contributions - Employer	\$ 1,747,588	1,260,294	3,007,882
Contributions - Plan Members	370,298	379,827	750,125
Total Contributions	2,117,886	1,640,121	3,758,007
Investment Income			
Interest Earned	1,256,835	705,964	1,962,799
Net Change in Fair Value	1,510,844	1,813,064	3,323,908
	2,767,679	2,519,028	5,286,707
Less Investment Expenses	(49,808)	(63,722)	(113,530)
Net Investment Income	2,717,871	2,455,306	5,173,177
Total Additions	4,835,757	4,095,427	8,931,184
Deductions			
Administration	123,183	38,489	161,672
Benefits	2,348,789	1,516,146	3,864,935
Total Deductions	2,471,972	1,554,635	4,026,607
Change in Fiduciary Net Position	2,363,785	2,540,792	4,904,577
Net Position Restricted for Pensions			
Beginning	27,661,571	25,122,588	52,784,159
Ending	30,025,356	27,663,380	57,688,736

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Police Pension - Pension Trust Fund

**Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Additions			
Contributions - Employer	\$ 1,750,300	1,750,300	1,747,588
Contributions - Plan Members	376,000	376,000	370,298
Total Contributions	2,126,300	2,126,300	2,117,886
Investment Income			
Interest Earned	400,000	400,000	1,256,835
Net Change in Fair Value	-	-	1,510,844
	400,000	400,000	2,767,679
Less Investment Expenses	(67,000)	(67,000)	(49,808)
Net Investment Income	333,000	333,000	2,717,871
Total Additions	2,459,300	2,459,300	4,835,757
Deductions			
Administration	39,500	39,500	123,183
Benefits	2,263,860	2,353,860	2,348,789
Total Deductions	2,303,360	2,393,360	2,471,972
Change in Fiduciary Net Position	155,940	65,940	2,363,785
Net Position Restricted for Pensions			
Beginning			<u>27,661,571</u>
Ending			<u><u>30,025,356</u></u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Firefighters' Pension - Pension Trust Fund

**Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Additions			
Contributions - Employer	\$ 1,262,200	1,262,200	1,260,294
Contributions - Plan Members	357,000	357,000	379,827
Total Contributions	1,619,200	1,619,200	1,640,121
Investment Income			
Interest Earned	550,000	550,000	705,964
Net Change in Fair Value	-	-	1,813,064
	550,000	550,000	2,519,028
Less Investment Expenses	(60,000)	(60,000)	(63,722)
Net Investment Income	490,000	490,000	2,455,306
Total Additions	2,109,200	2,109,200	4,095,427
Deductions			
Administration	40,600	40,600	38,489
Benefits	1,475,850	1,525,850	1,516,146
Total Deductions	1,516,450	1,566,450	1,554,635
Change in Fiduciary Net Position	592,750	542,750	2,540,792
Net Position Restricted for Pensions			
Beginning			25,122,588
Ending			27,663,380

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds of 2008
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	December 23, 2008
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2019
Authorized Issue	\$1,710,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.50% to 4.20%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2016	\$ 190,000	24,615	214,615	2017	12,307	2017	12,308
2017	205,000	17,015	222,015	2018	8,507	2018	8,508
2018	205,000	8,610	213,610	2019	4,305	2019	4,305
	<u>600,000</u>	<u>50,240</u>	<u>650,240</u>		<u>25,119</u>		<u>25,121</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010A
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	April 1, 2010
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2030
Authorized Issue	\$11,570,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	3.00% to 4.30%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2016	\$ 75,000	466,505	541,505	2017	233,252	2017	233,253
2017	75,000	464,255	539,255	2018	232,127	2018	232,128
2018	75,000	461,255	536,255	2019	230,627	2019	230,628
2019	75,000	458,255	533,255	2020	229,127	2020	229,128
2020	830,000	455,255	1,285,255	2021	227,627	2021	227,628
2021	860,000	422,055	1,282,055	2022	211,027	2022	211,028
2022	895,000	387,655	1,282,655	2023	193,827	2023	193,828
2023	935,000	351,855	1,286,855	2024	175,927	2024	175,928
2024	970,000	314,455	1,284,455	2025	157,227	2025	157,228
2025	1,015,000	275,655	1,290,655	2026	137,827	2026	137,828
2026	1,055,000	235,055	1,290,055	2027	117,527	2027	117,528
2027	1,435,000	192,855	1,627,855	2028	96,427	2028	96,428
2028	1,500,000	131,150	1,631,150	2029	65,575	2029	65,575
2029	1,550,000	66,650	1,616,650	2030	33,325	2030	33,325
	<u>11,345,000</u>	<u>4,682,910</u>	<u>16,027,910</u>		<u>2,341,449</u>		<u>2,341,461</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010B
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	April 1, 2010
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2027
Authorized Issue	\$3,245,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	3.00% to 5.875%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2016	\$ 190,000	143,288	333,288	2017	71,644	2017	71,644
2017	200,000	135,212	335,212	2018	67,606	2018	67,606
2018	210,000	126,462	336,462	2019	63,231	2019	63,231
2019	220,000	116,750	336,750	2020	58,375	2020	58,375
2020	230,000	105,750	335,750	2021	52,875	2021	52,875
2021	240,000	94,250	334,250	2022	47,125	2022	47,125
2022	255,000	81,350	336,350	2023	40,675	2023	40,675
2023	270,000	67,644	337,644	2024	33,822	2024	33,822
2024	285,000	52,456	337,456	2025	26,228	2025	26,228
2025	300,000	36,424	336,424	2026	18,212	2026	18,212
2026	320,000	18,800	338,800	2027	9,400	2027	9,400
	<u>2,720,000</u>	<u>978,386</u>	<u>3,698,386</u>		<u>489,193</u>		<u>489,193</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010C
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	October 26, 2010
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2020
Authorized Issue	\$3,840,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 2.75%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2016	\$ 525,000	56,600	581,600	2017	28,300	2017	28,300
2017	540,000	43,475	583,475	2018	21,738	2018	21,737
2018	550,000	29,975	579,975	2019	14,988	2019	14,987
2019	570,000	15,675	585,675	2020	7,838	2020	7,837
	<u>2,185,000</u>	<u>145,725</u>	<u>2,330,725</u>		<u>72,864</u>		<u>72,861</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010D
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	October 26, 2010
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2017
Authorized Issue	\$470,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 2.60%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2016	\$ 65,000	1,690	66,690	2017	845	2017	845

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2012A
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	November 27, 2012
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2031
Authorized Issue	\$5,000,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 2.40%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2016	\$ 220,000	92,125	312,125	2017	46,063	2017	46,062
2017	230,000	87,725	317,725	2018	43,863	2018	43,862
2018	235,000	83,125	318,125	2019	41,563	2019	41,562
2019	245,000	78,425	323,425	2020	39,213	2020	39,212
2020	255,000	73,525	328,525	2021	36,763	2021	36,762
2021	265,000	68,425	333,425	2022	34,213	2022	34,212
2022	280,000	63,125	343,125	2023	31,563	2023	31,562
2023	290,000	57,525	347,525	2024	28,763	2024	28,762
2024	300,000	51,725	351,725	2025	25,863	2025	25,862
2025	310,000	45,725	355,725	2026	22,863	2026	22,862
2026	325,000	39,525	364,525	2027	19,763	2027	19,762
2027	340,000	32,700	372,700	2028	16,350	2028	16,350
2028	350,000	25,390	375,390	2029	12,695	2029	12,695
2029	365,000	17,515	382,515	2030	8,758	2030	8,757
2030	380,000	9,120	389,120	2031	4,560	2031	4,560
	<u>4,390,000</u>	<u>825,700</u>	<u>5,215,700</u>		<u>412,856</u>		<u>412,844</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2012B
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	November 27, 2012
Date of Maturity	May 1, 2032
Authorized Issue	\$4,200,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 2.50%
Interest Dates	May 1 and November 1
Principal Maturity Date	May 1
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	May 1	Amount	Nov. 1	Amount
2016	\$ 170,000	77,700	247,700	2017	39,700	2017	38,000
2017	175,000	74,250	249,250	2018	38,000	2018	36,250
2018	185,000	70,650	255,650	2019	36,250	2019	34,400
2019	190,000	66,900	256,900	2020	34,400	2020	32,500
2020	200,000	63,000	263,000	2021	32,500	2021	30,500
2021	205,000	58,950	263,950	2022	30,500	2022	28,450
2022	215,000	54,750	269,750	2023	28,450	2023	26,300
2023	225,000	50,350	275,350	2024	26,300	2024	24,050
2024	235,000	45,750	280,750	2025	24,050	2025	21,700
2025	245,000	40,950	285,950	2026	21,700	2026	19,250
2026	255,000	35,822	290,822	2027	19,250	2027	16,572
2027	265,000	30,296	295,296	2028	16,573	2028	13,723
2028	275,000	24,354	299,354	2029	13,724	2029	10,630
2029	285,000	17,982	302,982	2030	10,630	2030	7,352
2030	295,000	11,166	306,166	2031	7,353	2031	3,813
2031	305,000	3,813	308,813	2032	3,813	2032	-
	<u>3,725,000</u>	<u>726,683</u>	<u>4,451,683</u>		<u>383,193</u>		<u>343,490</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2013A
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	October 23, 2013
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2032
Authorized Issue	\$5,000,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 4.00%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2016	\$ 205,000	153,937	358,937	2017	76,969	2017	76,968
2017	210,000	147,787	357,787	2018	73,894	2018	73,893
2018	220,000	141,487	361,487	2019	70,744	2019	70,743
2019	230,000	134,887	364,887	2020	67,444	2020	67,443
2020	240,000	127,988	367,988	2021	63,994	2021	63,994
2021	250,000	120,788	370,788	2022	60,394	2022	60,394
2022	260,000	113,288	373,288	2023	56,644	2023	56,644
2023	270,000	105,488	375,488	2024	52,744	2024	52,744
2024	280,000	97,388	377,388	2025	48,694	2025	48,694
2025	290,000	88,288	378,288	2026	44,144	2026	44,144
2026	300,000	78,500	378,500	2027	39,250	2027	39,250
2027	315,000	68,000	383,000	2028	34,000	2028	34,000
2028	325,000	55,400	380,400	2029	27,700	2029	27,700
2029	340,000	42,400	382,400	2030	21,200	2030	21,200
2030	355,000	28,800	383,800	2031	14,400	2031	14,400
2031	365,000	14,600	379,600	2032	7,300	2032	7,300
	<u>4,455,000</u>	<u>1,519,026</u>	<u>5,974,026</u>		<u>759,515</u>		<u>759,511</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2013B
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	October 23, 2013
Date of Maturity	May 1, 2032
Authorized Issue	\$4,200,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 4.00%
Interest Dates	May 1 and November 1
Principal Maturity Date	May 1
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	May 1	Amount	Nov. 1	Amount
2016	\$ 165,000	123,325	288,325	2017	62,487	2017	60,838
2017	175,000	119,925	294,925	2018	60,837	2018	59,088
2018	180,000	116,150	296,150	2019	59,087	2019	57,063
2019	190,000	111,275	301,275	2020	57,062	2020	54,213
2020	195,000	105,500	300,500	2021	54,212	2021	51,288
2021	205,000	99,500	304,500	2022	51,287	2022	48,213
2022	210,000	93,275	303,275	2023	48,212	2023	45,063
2023	220,000	86,275	306,275	2024	45,062	2024	41,213
2024	230,000	78,400	308,400	2025	41,212	2025	37,188
2025	240,000	69,875	309,875	2026	37,187	2026	32,688
2026	250,000	60,687	310,687	2027	32,687	2027	28,000
2027	260,000	50,800	310,800	2028	28,000	2028	22,800
2028	270,000	40,200	310,200	2029	22,800	2029	17,400
2029	280,000	29,200	309,200	2030	17,400	2030	11,800
2030	290,000	17,800	307,800	2031	11,800	2031	6,000
2031	300,000	6,000	306,000	2032	6,000	2032	-
	<u>3,660,000</u>	<u>1,208,187</u>	<u>4,868,187</u>		<u>635,332</u>		<u>572,855</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Waterworks and Sewerage Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014A
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	April 8, 2014
Date of Maturity	May 1, 2022
Authorized Issue	\$2,215,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rate	3.00%
Interest Dates	May 1 and November 1
Principal Maturity Date	May 1
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	May 1	Amount	Nov. 1	Amount
2016	\$ 260,000	47,550	307,550	2017	25,725	2017	21,825
2017	270,000	39,600	309,600	2018	21,825	2018	17,775
2018	285,000	31,275	316,275	2019	17,775	2019	13,500
2019	290,000	22,650	312,650	2020	13,500	2020	9,150
2020	300,000	13,800	313,800	2021	9,150	2021	4,650
2021	310,000	4,650	314,650	2022	4,650	2022	-
	<u>1,715,000</u>	<u>159,525</u>	<u>1,874,525</u>		<u>92,625</u>		<u>66,900</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2014B
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	October 29, 2014
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2032
Authorized Issue	\$5,000,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 3.00%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2016	\$ 210,000	127,250	337,250	2017	63,625	2017	63,625
2017	220,000	123,050	343,050	2018	61,525	2018	61,525
2018	230,000	118,650	348,650	2019	59,325	2019	59,325
2019	240,000	114,050	354,050	2020	57,025	2020	57,025
2020	250,000	109,250	359,250	2021	54,625	2021	54,625
2021	255,000	104,250	359,250	2022	52,125	2022	52,125
2022	270,000	96,600	366,600	2023	48,300	2023	48,300
2023	280,000	88,500	368,500	2024	44,250	2024	44,250
2024	290,000	80,100	370,100	2025	40,050	2025	40,050
2025	300,000	71,400	371,400	2026	35,700	2026	35,700
2026	315,000	62,400	377,400	2027	31,200	2027	31,200
2027	325,000	52,950	377,950	2028	26,475	2028	26,475
2028	340,000	43,200	383,200	2029	21,600	2029	21,600
2029	355,000	33,000	388,000	2030	16,500	2030	16,500
2030	365,000	22,350	387,350	2031	11,175	2031	11,175
2031	380,000	11,400	391,400	2032	5,700	2032	5,700
	<u>4,625,000</u>	<u>1,258,400</u>	<u>5,883,400</u>		<u>629,200</u>		<u>629,200</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2015A
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	October 28, 2015
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2032
Authorized Issue	\$5,000,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 3.25%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2016	\$ 220,000	137,430	357,430	2017	68,715	2017	68,715
2017	230,000	133,030	363,030	2018	66,515	2018	66,515
2018	240,000	128,430	368,430	2019	64,215	2019	64,215
2019	250,000	123,630	373,630	2020	61,815	2020	61,815
2020	260,000	117,380	377,380	2021	58,690	2021	58,690
2021	270,000	110,880	380,880	2022	55,440	2022	55,440
2022	280,000	102,780	382,780	2023	51,390	2023	51,390
2023	290,000	94,380	384,380	2024	47,190	2024	47,190
2024	300,000	85,680	385,680	2025	42,840	2025	42,840
2025	315,000	76,680	391,680	2026	38,340	2026	38,340
2026	325,000	67,230	392,230	2027	33,615	2027	33,615
2027	340,000	57,480	397,480	2028	28,740	2028	28,740
2028	355,000	47,280	402,280	2029	23,640	2029	23,640
2029	370,000	36,630	406,630	2030	18,315	2030	18,315
2030	380,000	25,160	405,160	2031	12,580	2031	12,580
2031	400,000	13,000	413,000	2032	6,500	2032	6,500
	<u>4,825,000</u>	<u>1,357,080</u>	<u>6,182,080</u>		<u>678,540</u>		<u>678,540</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2015B
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	October 28, 2015
Date of Maturity	May 1, 2032
Authorized Issue	\$4,200,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 3.50%
Interest Dates	May 1 and November 1
Principal Maturity Date	November 1
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	May 1	Amount	Nov. 1	Amount
2016	\$ 65,000	118,563	183,563	2017	59,606	2017	58,957
2017	55,000	117,362	172,362	2018	58,956	2018	58,406
2018	45,000	116,362	161,362	2019	58,406	2019	57,956
2019	45,000	115,462	160,462	2020	57,956	2020	57,506
2020	35,000	114,662	149,662	2021	57,506	2021	57,156
2021	35,000	113,962	148,962	2022	57,156	2022	56,806
2022	350,000	109,675	459,675	2023	56,806	2023	52,869
2023	355,000	101,522	456,522	2024	52,869	2024	48,653
2024	360,000	92,806	452,806	2025	48,653	2025	44,153
2025	365,000	83,287	448,287	2026	44,153	2026	39,134
2026	375,000	73,112	448,112	2027	39,134	2027	33,978
2027	385,000	61,941	446,941	2028	33,978	2028	27,963
2028	395,000	49,754	444,754	2029	27,963	2029	21,791
2029	410,000	36,663	446,663	2030	21,791	2030	14,872
2030	425,000	22,572	447,572	2031	14,872	2031	7,700
2031	440,000	7,700	447,700	2032	7,700	2032	-
	<u>4,140,000</u>	<u>1,335,405</u>	<u>5,475,405</u>		<u>697,505</u>		<u>637,900</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**Downtown TIF District Promissory Note of 2016
April 30, 2017**

Date of Issue	November 9, 2016
Date of Maturity	December 31, 2022
Authorized Issue	\$5,000,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.50%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 31
Principal Maturity Date	December 31
Payable at	Libertyville Bank & Trust Company Libertyville, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 31	Amount
2016	\$ 767,690	138,050	905,740	2017	80,208	2017	57,842
2017	804,932	100,808	905,740	2018	52,904	2018	47,904
2018	825,181	80,559	905,740	2019	42,842	2019	37,717
2019	845,940	59,800	905,740	2020	32,527	2020	27,273
2020	867,220	38,520	905,740	2021	21,953	2021	16,567
2021	889,037	16,704	905,741	2022	11,113	2022	5,591
	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>434,441</u>	<u>5,434,441</u>		<u>241,547</u>		<u>192,894</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

(Unaudited)

This part of the comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the Village's overall financial health.

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the Village's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the Village's most significant local revenue sources.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the Village's current levels of outstanding debt and the Village's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the Village's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the Village's financial report relates to the services the Village provides and the activities it performs.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

	2008	2009	2010
Governmental Activities			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 146,129,781	151,837,268	155,042,487
Restricted	1,338,773	1,225,206	1,036,836
Unrestricted	19,795,069	14,285,053	3,369,441
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	167,263,623	167,347,527	159,448,764
Business-Type Activities			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	16,895,822	17,292,192	17,379,271
Unrestricted	805,916	(2,340,559)	3,336,604
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	17,701,738	14,951,633	20,715,875
Primary Government			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	163,025,603	169,129,460	172,421,758
Restricted	1,338,773	1,225,206	1,036,836
Unrestricted	20,600,985	11,944,494	6,706,045
Total Primary Government Net Position	184,965,361	182,299,160	180,164,639

Data Source: Village Records

2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
152,790,891	151,632,425	149,549,586	146,332,268	141,515,672	138,374,721	138,620,872
1,930,223	1,806,307	2,751,346	3,790,541	4,580,001	4,940,551	1,666,023
6,265,532	9,800,419	14,229,988	14,714,283	17,209,270	(23,746,067)	(23,524,970)
160,986,646	163,239,151	166,530,920	164,837,092	163,304,943	119,569,205	116,761,925
17,002,713	16,457,414	17,455,144	22,293,035	20,815,023	19,474,353	18,586,519
2,148,206	2,488,606	1,396,653	(1,760,239)	(95,631)	310,490	662,864
19,150,919	18,946,020	18,851,797	20,532,796	20,719,392	19,784,843	19,249,383
169,793,604	168,089,839	167,004,730	168,625,303	162,330,695	157,849,074	157,207,391
1,930,223	1,806,307	2,751,346	3,790,541	4,580,001	4,940,551	1,666,023
8,413,738	12,289,025	15,626,641	12,954,044	17,113,639	(23,435,577)	(22,862,106)
180,137,565	182,185,171	185,382,717	185,369,888	184,024,335	139,354,048	136,011,308

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Expenses										
Governmental Activities										
General Government	2,815,826	2,857,313	2,850,107	2,471,416	2,630,190	2,435,465	2,054,617	2,758,325	4,251,986	2,179,243
Community Development	1,286,825	1,315,490	1,327,110	1,241,044	1,311,039	1,331,882	1,427,236	1,855,714	2,019,539	2,041,581
Public Safety	12,893,235	13,343,437	13,318,393	13,865,295	13,821,741	14,513,947	14,849,529	15,391,544	23,009,447	19,780,613
Public Works	3,848,776	3,963,080	3,996,726	3,928,442	3,868,391	4,076,596	8,131,163	9,681,808	8,390,869	8,287,338
Parks and Recreation	3,194,934	3,095,859	2,933,418	2,858,784	2,803,764	2,811,451	2,886,570	2,977,849	1,300,552	3,159,992
Economic Development	695,858	1,651,999	487,576	2,708,857	2,917,982	2,796,285	2,105,591	2,341,529	3,147,949	2,631,023
Interest on Long-Term Debt	193,187	193,112	86,254	103,998	57,295	109,963	115,236	461,674	506,388	641,475
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	24,928,641	26,420,290	24,999,584	27,177,836	27,410,402	28,075,589	31,569,942	35,468,443	42,626,730	38,721,265
Business-Type Activities										
Waterworks and Sewerage	7,374,060	7,575,730	7,260,535	8,025,210	7,434,983	7,994,677	7,932,435	7,955,650	9,897,337	9,788,387
Libertyville Sports Complex	4,141,989	3,767,660	3,556,043	3,379,087	3,400,155	3,305,697	3,414,727	3,332,484	3,450,781	3,664,274
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	11,516,049	11,343,390	10,816,578	11,404,297	10,835,138	11,300,374	11,347,162	11,288,134	13,348,118	13,452,661
Total Primary Government Expenses	36,444,690	37,763,680	35,816,162	38,582,133	38,245,540	39,375,963	42,917,104	46,756,577	55,974,848	52,173,926
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities										
Charges for Services										
General Government	3,940,484	4,058,357	3,746,656	3,803,987	4,279,235	4,584,087	4,486,044	4,535,220	4,803,563	4,663,111
Community Development	299,923	385,513	293,603	258,792	412,641	366,961	334,863	452,762	432,248	483,659
Public Safety	3,092,050	3,184,475	3,225,790	3,380,120	3,706,711	3,866,375	4,087,984	4,358,283	4,596,007	4,681,970
Parks and Recreation	1,294,725	1,219,846	1,204,507	1,244,862	1,318,077	1,194,394	1,062,959	1,057,050	1,156,420	1,258,862
Capital Grants/Contributions	704,992	874,399	533,583	977,802	692,390	1,116,419	1,219,274	678,014	519,635	544,914
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	9,332,174	9,722,590	9,004,139	9,665,563	10,409,054	11,128,236	11,191,124	11,081,329	11,507,873	11,632,516
Business-Type Activities										
Charges for Services										
Waterworks and Sewerage	6,261,728	5,837,221	5,766,417	6,906,343	7,395,741	8,102,600	8,182,517	7,887,485	8,273,189	9,027,131
Libertyville Sports Complex	3,213,660	2,704,025	2,363,709	2,315,181	2,544,891	2,714,129	2,695,475	2,725,082	3,382,313	2,648,003
Capital Grants/Contributions	829,396	31,500	-	-	108,937	41,450	19,095	-	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	10,304,784	8,572,746	8,130,126	9,221,524	10,049,569	10,858,179	10,897,087	10,612,567	11,655,502	11,675,134
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	19,636,958	18,295,336	17,134,265	18,887,087	20,458,623	21,986,415	22,088,211	21,693,896	23,163,375	23,307,650

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Net (Expenses) Revenues										
Governmental Activities	\$ (15,596,467)	(16,697,700)	(15,995,445)	(17,512,273)	(17,001,348)	(16,947,353)	(20,378,818)	(24,387,114)	(31,118,857)	(27,088,749)
Business-Type Activities	(1,211,265)	(2,770,644)	(2,686,452)	(2,182,773)	(785,569)	(442,195)	(450,075)	(675,567)	(1,692,616)	(1,777,527)
Total Primary Government Net Revenues (Expenses)	(16,807,732)	(19,468,344)	(18,681,897)	(19,695,046)	(17,786,917)	(17,389,548)	(20,828,893)	(25,062,681)	(32,811,473)	(28,866,276)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities										
Taxes										
Property Taxes	7,199,409	7,519,390	8,003,971	8,265,208	8,675,085	8,980,556	9,258,558	10,362,392	10,976,003	11,752,244
Other Taxes	447,149	404,664	849,687	2,772,708	2,501,968	2,222,533	2,077,888	1,891,545	1,873,508	2,314,327
Intergovernmental										
Sales and Use Taxes	7,304,853	6,086,067	5,649,260	6,084,335	6,143,233	6,412,366	6,810,033	8,322,675	7,940,319	8,106,081
Income Taxes	1,909,785	1,889,000	1,600,904	1,664,499	1,736,561	1,888,088	1,978,062	1,966,255	2,203,423	1,909,908
Other	85,138	183,490	78,270	159,300	213,390	218,014	210,593	235,219	62,273	425,491
Interest Income	885,382	391,979	85,192	14,115	7,061	32,348	49,201	56,617	131,329	179,337
Miscellaneous	361,404	203,324	224,398	545,990	546,555	817,217	408,685	853,993	524,540	792,092
Transfers - Internal Activity	103,005	103,690	(8,395,000)	(456,000)	(570,000)	(332,000)	(2,108,030)	(833,731)	(1,224,647)	(1,198,011)
Total Governmental Activities	18,296,125	16,781,604	8,096,682	19,050,155	19,253,853	20,239,122	18,684,990	22,854,965	22,486,748	24,281,469
Business-Type Activities										
Taxes										
Property Taxes	24,637	25,479	25,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	242,545	90,748	22,196	8,213	1,921	7,972	14,807	16,603	21,588	36,055
Miscellaneous	8,000	8,000	8,000	153,604	8,749	8,000	8,237	11,829	28,117	8,000
Transfers - Internal Activity	(103,005)	(103,690)	8,395,000	456,000	570,000	332,000	2,108,030	833,731	1,224,647	1,198,011
Total Business-Type Activities	172,177	20,537	8,450,694	617,817	580,670	347,972	2,131,074	862,163	1,274,352	1,242,066
Total Primary Government	18,468,302	16,802,141	16,547,376	19,667,972	19,834,523	20,587,094	20,816,064	23,717,128	23,761,100	25,523,535
Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	2,699,658	83,904	(7,898,763)	1,537,882	2,252,505	3,291,769	(1,693,828)	(1,532,149)	(8,632,109)	(2,807,280)
Business-Type Activities	(1,039,088)	(2,750,107)	5,764,242	(1,564,956)	(204,899)	(94,223)	1,680,999	186,596	(418,264)	(535,461)
Total Primary Government	1,660,570	(2,666,203)	(2,134,521)	(27,074)	2,047,606	3,197,546	(12,829)	(1,345,553)	(9,050,373)	(3,342,741)

Data Source: Village Records

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

	2008	2009	2010	2011
General Fund				
Reserved	\$ 1,117,762	1,082,056	1,302,726	-
Unreserved	10,447,178	9,767,586	1,378,303	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	956,359
Restricted	-	-	-	642,230
Unassigned	-	-	-	3,213,604
Total General Fund	11,564,940	10,849,642	2,681,029	4,812,193
All Other Governmental Funds				
Reserved	2,018,181	1,903,254	1,699,788	-
Unreserved, Reported in:				
Special Revenues Funds	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds	-	-	-	-
Capital Improvement Funds	2,843,754	1,779,700	1,349,350	-
TIF Construction Funds	5,943,715	2,395,970	175,328	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	10,877
Restricted	-	-	-	1,322,866
Committed	-	-	-	1,255,236
Assigned	-	-	-	2,145,345
Total All Other Governmental Funds	10,805,650	6,078,924	3,224,466	4,734,324
Total Governmental Funds	22,370,590	16,928,566	5,905,495	9,546,517

Data Source: Village Records

The Village implemented GASB 54 in Fiscal Year 2011.

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,021,714	1,431,931	1,362,547	1,630,354	1,522,850	1,842,631
727,166	953,617	1,152,023	1,197,074	1,219,380	1,067,466
5,988,654	8,468,691	9,077,819	11,532,337	10,032,058	11,018,340
7,737,534	10,854,239	11,592,389	14,359,765	12,774,288	13,928,437
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
10,025	9,046	7,935	7,440	7,255	7,411
1,102,360	1,861,845	2,696,378	3,562,231	3,946,240	880,159
1,282,864	1,349,535	1,368,442	1,470,014	1,581,711	1,692,740
2,625,343	8,293,193	10,072,387	11,075,945	15,138,659	11,081,407
5,020,592	11,513,619	14,145,142	16,115,630	20,673,865	13,661,717
12,758,126	22,367,858	25,737,531	30,475,395	33,448,153	27,590,154

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Governmental Revenues by Source - Last Ten Fiscal Years

(In Thousands)

April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

Source	2008	2009	2010	2011
Taxes	\$ 7,647	7,924	8,854	11,038
Licenses and Permits	2,184	2,256	1,745	1,352
Intergovernmental	10,005	8,717	7,862	8,886
Charges for Services	6,210	6,262	6,453	6,909
Fines and Forfeits	233	330	272	426
Interest	857	386	82	14
Miscellaneous	361	203	224	546
Totals	<u>27,497</u>	<u>26,078</u>	<u>25,492</u>	<u>29,171</u>

Note: Includes General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds.

Data Source: Village Records

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
11,177	11,203	11,336	12,254	12,850	14,067
1,508	1,673	1,715	1,876	2,213	2,087
8,786	9,635	9,602	11,202	10,726	10,986
7,608	7,668	7,574	7,740	8,021	8,309
600	671	683	787	754	691
6	29	44	52	123	164
547	817	409	854	524	792
30,232	31,696	31,363	34,765	35,211	37,096

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Governmental Expenditures by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years

(In Thousands)

April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

Function	2008	2009	2010	2011
General Government	\$ 2,683	2,739	2,584	2,381
Community Development	1,287	1,315	1,327	1,241
Public Safety	12,737	13,095	13,224	13,724
Public Works	2,345	2,190	2,133	2,047
Parks and Recreation	2,909	2,807	2,631	2,595
Economic Development	696	5,456	4,780	1,855
Capital Outlay	1,706	2,546	1,153	968
Debt Service				
Principal	1,240	1,310	195	180
Interest and Fiscal Charges	211	197	93	105
Totals	25,814	31,655	28,120	25,096

Note: Includes General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds.

Data Source: Village Records

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
2,546	2,644	2,717	2,908	3,044	3,031
1,311	1,332	1,427	1,856	2,019	2,041
13,741	14,405	14,603	15,469	17,352	17,523
1,988	2,191	2,250	2,334	2,468	11,429
2,540	2,550	2,625	2,912	3,057	3,031
2,880	2,006	2,106	2,342	3,148	2,631
1,155	1,333	4,806	5,588	5,550	5,445
220	225	230	595	815	1,040
69	119	166	350	506	585
26,450	26,805	30,930	34,354	37,959	46,756

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

	2008	2009	2010	2011
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 7,647	7,924	8,854	11,038
Licenses and Permits	2,184	2,256	1,745	1,352
Intergovernmental	10,005	8,717	7,862	8,886
Charges for Services	6,210	6,262	6,453	6,909
Fines and Forfeits	233	330	272	426
Investment Income	857	386	82	14
Miscellaneous	361	203	224	546
Total Revenues	27,497	26,078	25,492	29,171
Expenditures				
General Government	2,683	2,739	2,584	2,381
Community Development	1,287	1,315	1,327	1,241
Public Safety	12,737	13,095	13,224	13,724
Public Works	2,345	2,190	2,133	2,047
Parks and Recreation	2,909	2,807	2,631	2,595
Economic Development	696	5,456	4,780	1,855
Capital Outlay	1,706	2,546	1,153	968
Debt Service				
Principal	1,240	1,310	195	180
Interest and Fiscal Charges	211	197	93	105
Total Expenditures	25,814	31,655	28,120	25,096
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	1,683	(5,577)	(2,628)	4,075
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from Bonds	-	1,698	-	470
Premium on Debt Issuance	-	-	-	7
Payments to Escrow Agent	-	(1,667)	-	(455)
Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	479	487	939	136
Transfers Out	(376)	(383)	(9,334)	(592)
	103	135	(8,395)	(434)
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,786	(5,442)	(11,023)	3,641
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	6.07%	6.03%	1.27%	1.14%

Data Source: Village Records

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
11,177	11,203	11,336	12,254	12,850	14,067
1,508	1,673	1,715	1,876	2,213	2,087
8,786	9,635	9,602	11,202	10,726	10,986
7,608	7,668	7,574	7,740	8,021	8,309
600	671	683	787	754	691
6	29	44	52	123	164
547	817	409	854	524	792
30,232	31,696	31,363	34,765	35,211	37,096
2,546	2,644	2,717	2,908	3,044	3,031
1,311	1,332	1,427	1,856	2,019	2,041
13,741	14,405	14,603	15,469	17,352	17,523
1,988	2,191	2,250	2,334	2,468	11,429
2,540	2,550	2,625	2,912	3,057	3,031
2,880	2,006	2,106	2,342	3,148	2,631
1,155	1,333	4,806	5,588	5,550	5,445
220	225	230	595	815	1,040
69	119	166	350	506	585
26,450	26,805	30,930	34,354	37,959	46,756
3,782	4,891	433	411	(2,748)	(9,660)
-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
-	51	45	10	45	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	150	1,900	-
132	129	129	132	1,802	85
(702)	(462)	(2,237)	(965)	(3,026)	(1,283)
(570)	4,718	2,937	4,327	5,721	3,802
3,212	9,609	3,370	4,738	2,973	(5,858)
1.14%	1.31%	1.34%	2.76%	3.59%	4.49%

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Tax Levy Years
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

Tax Levy Year	Residential Property	Farm	Commercial Property
2007	\$ 944,580,239	\$ 115,236	\$ 165,025,208
2008	982,088,516	116,705	168,486,530
2009	985,805,551	113,659	170,301,644
2010	949,232,348	115,432	173,402,106
2011	904,438,916	119,502	180,181,416
2012	835,985,887	117,882	160,206,640
2013	790,261,154	54,687	156,069,601
2014	794,905,365	49,228	156,518,854
2015	849,459,682	50,742	157,685,321
2016	911,700,976	53,019	164,695,046

Data Source: Lake County Tax Extension Division

Industrial Property	Total	Railroad	Total Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
\$ 93,665,242	\$ 1,203,385,925	\$ 158,762	\$ 1,203,544,687	0.429
106,157,054	1,256,848,805	198,871	1,257,047,676	0.434
105,589,232	1,261,810,086	211,583	1,262,021,669	0.436
103,115,145	1,225,865,031	278,056	1,226,143,087	0.466
97,800,339	1,182,540,173	287,224	1,182,827,397	0.497
96,085,518	1,092,395,927	237,644	1,092,633,571	0.565
96,725,515	1,043,110,957	285,298	1,043,396,255	0.655
89,424,888	1,040,898,335	292,096	1,041,190,431	0.699
93,853,265	1,101,049,010	364,074	1,101,413,084	0.700
99,922,179	1,176,371,220	387,075	1,176,758,295	0.665

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Tax Levy Years
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

	2007	2008	2009	2010
Village of Libertyville				
Corporate	0.073	0.072	0.062	0.066
Street & Bridge	0.044	0.044	0.038	0.039
Fire Protection	0.066	0.064	0.055	0.061
Playgrounds and Recreation	0.030	0.030	0.026	0.029
Parks	0.030	0.030	0.026	0.029
IMRF	0.032	0.032	0.028	0.031
Police Pension	0.072	0.078	0.097	0.100
Firefighters Pension	0.051	0.056	0.077	0.080
Recreation for the Handicapped	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013
Limited Bonds	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Bonds	0.020	0.017	0.015	0.018
Total Direct Tax Rate	0.429	0.434	0.436	0.466
Overlapping Rates				
Grade School District #70	2.247	2.278	2.283	2.431
High School District #128	2.136	2.163	2.179	2.324
Lake County	0.444	0.453	0.464	0.505
Libertyville Township	0.057	0.058	0.059	0.058
Library	0.219	0.222	0.223	0.238
Other	0.478	0.481	0.487	0.509
Total Direct and Overlapping Tax Rate	6.010	6.089	6.131	6.531
Village's Share of Total				
Tax Rate	7.14%	7.13%	7.11%	7.14%

Data Source: Office of the County Clerk

Note: Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the Village. Not all overlapping rates apply to all Village property owners.

2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
0.072	0.081	0.081	0.080	0.073	0.045
0.045	0.048	0.050	0.047	0.037	0.034
0.067	0.076	0.079	0.078	0.069	0.063
0.031	0.034	0.036	0.036	0.032	0.029
0.031	0.034	0.036	0.036	0.032	0.029
0.031	0.035	0.036	0.036	0.030	0.028
0.104	0.115	0.130	0.142	0.158	0.167
0.083	0.097	0.109	0.113	0.114	0.122
0.014	0.015	0.014	0.014	0.013	0.012
0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
0.019	0.030	0.084	0.116	0.142	0.136
0.497	0.565	0.655	0.699	0.700	0.665
2.518	2.839	2.993	3.079	3.046	2.887
2.399	2.580	2.919	2.687	2.732	2.532
0.554	0.608	0.663	0.683	0.663	0.632
0.060	0.065	0.069	0.070	0.068	0.065
0.254	0.282	0.303	0.312	0.304	0.289
0.539	0.593	0.631	0.636	0.625	0.584
6.821	7.532	8.233	8.165	8.138	7.654
7.29%	7.50%	7.96%	8.56%	8.60%	8.68%

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Principal Property Tax Payers - Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

Taxpayer	2017			2008		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Village Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Village Taxable Assessed Value
Medline Industries	\$ 8,354,982	1	0.71%			
Hollister Incorporated	8,148,717	2	0.69%	\$ 10,274,594	2	0.82%
Capmark Finance Inc	6,965,970	3	0.59%	6,626,442	5	0.53%
Bridge Point 94, LLC	6,211,979	4	0.53%			
Advocate Health & Hospital Corp	5,853,002	5	0.50%			
Inland Real Estate Corporation	5,329,633	6	0.45%			
Manufacturers Life Ins. Co.	5,147,190	7	0.44%	7,302,001	4	0.58%
Brit-Libertyville Owner LLC	4,624,572	8	0.39%			
Wynkoop Holdings LLC	4,571,299	9	0.39%			
Bre Retail Spe7 LLC	4,508,885	10	0.38%			
Motorola				17,213,453	1	1.37%
Abbott Laboratories				9,797,999	3	0.78%
Bradley Operating Ltd				4,519,167	6	0.36%
Brea Property Management				4,008,989	7	0.32%
Medical Center Properties Inc.				3,782,404	8	0.30%
Calsters				3,353,739	9	0.27%
USG Corporation				3,328,540	10	0.26%
	<u>59,716,229</u>		<u>5.07%</u>	<u>70,207,328</u>		<u>5.59%</u>

Data Source: Office of the Lake County Clerk's

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years (In Thousands)
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
			Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2008	2007	\$ 5,238	\$ 5,166	98.63%	N/A	\$ 5,166	98.63%
2009	2008	5,456	5,447	99.84%	N/A	5,447	99.84%
2010	2009	5,502	5,497	99.91%	N/A	5,497	99.91%
2011	2010	5,714	5,695	99.67%	N/A	5,695	99.67%
2012	2011	5,879	5,874	99.91%	N/A	5,874	99.91%
2013	2012	6,173	5,969	96.70%	N/A	5,969	96.70%
2014	2013	6,834	6,824	99.85%	N/A	6,824	99.85%
2015	2014	7,276	7,232	99.40%	N/A	7,232	99.40%
2016	2015	7,720	7,708	99.84%	N/A	7,708	99.84%
2017	2016	7,821	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

N/A: Not Available

Data Source: Village Records

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years (In Thousands)
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			General Obligation Bonds
	General Obligation Bonds	TIF Revenue Bonds/ Notes Payable	Installment Contracts	
2008	\$ 3,700	\$ -	\$ 292	\$ 27,355
2009	2,445	-	1,235	25,685
2010	2,250	-	1,110	25,065
2011	2,085	-	819	24,505
2012	1,865	-	776	23,890
2013	6,640	-	522	26,441
2014	11,410	-	310	29,350
2015	15,815	-	181	28,010
2016	20,000	-	87	30,895
2017	18,960	5,000	367	29,490

Data Source: Village's Records

Note: Details regarding the Village's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

Business-Type Activities			Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (1)	Per Capita (1)
IEPA Loans	Installment Contracts				
\$ 1,154	\$ 76	\$	32,577	3.89%	\$ 1,571
991	38		30,394	3.62%	1,465
823	13		29,261	3.49%	1,411
649	-		28,058	2.81%	1,381
471	-		27,002	2.70%	1,329
287	-		33,890	3.39%	1,668
97	-		41,167	4.12%	2,026
-	-		44,006	4.40%	2,166
-	-		50,982	5.10%	2,510
-	-		53,817	5.38%	2,649

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding to Equalized Assessed Value
and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita - Last Ten Fiscal Years (In Thousands)
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Gross General Obligation Bonds	Less: Debt Service Amount Available	Total	Percentage of Equalized Assessed Value (1)	Per Capita (2)
2008	\$ 31,055	\$ 974	\$ 30,081	2.50%	\$ 1,450
2009	28,130	783	27,347	2.18%	1,318
2010	27,315	536	26,779	2.12%	1,291
2011	26,590	509	26,081	2.13%	1,284
2012	25,755	529	25,226	2.13%	1,242
2013	33,081	479	32,602	2.98%	1,605
2014	40,760	476	40,284	3.86%	1,983
2015	43,825	361	43,464	4.17%	2,140
2016	50,895	459	50,436	4.58%	2,483
2017	48,450	340	48,110	4.09%	2,368

Data Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Lake County Tax Extension Division, Village Records

Note: Details regarding the Village's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See the Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Schedule for Equalized Assessed Value data (Actual Taxable Value of Property).

(2) See the Demographic and Economic Statistics Schedule for the Per Capita Income data.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

Governmental Unit	Gross Debt	Percentage to Debt Applicable to Village (1)	Village's Share of Debt
Village of Libertyville	\$ 24,327,247	100.00%	\$ 24,327,247
Overlapping Debt:			
Libertyville School District #70	14,095,000	91.98%	12,964,581
Hawthorn School District #73	32,266,632	14.08%	4,543,142
Fremont Center School District #79	18,675,000	6.10%	1,139,175
Community High School District #128	-	37.41%	-
Mundelein High School District #120	19,159,016	5.75%	1,101,643
Grayslake High School District #127	18,081,043	0.05%	9,041
Lake County Community College #532	67,415,000	4.97%	3,350,526
Lake County	186,350,000	4.72%	8,795,720
Lake County Forest Preserve District	270,760,000	4.72%	12,779,872
Central Lake County JAWA	6,105,000	15.98%	975,579
Fremont Public Library District	980,000	4.44%	43,512
Subtotal	633,886,691		45,702,790
Total	658,213,938		70,030,037

Data Source: Lake County Clerk's Office, Illinois Tax Extension Division.

(1) Determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in the Village to valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping unit.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Schedule of Legal Debt Margin - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

	2008	2009	2010	2011
Assessed Valuation	\$ 1,203,544,687	1,257,047,676	1,262,021,669	1,226,143,087
Bonded Debt Limit - 8.625% of Assessed Value	103,805,729	108,420,362	108,849,369	105,754,841
Amount of Debt Applicable to Limit	1,965,000	175,000	75,000	1,615,000
Legal Debt Margin	101,840,729	108,245,362	108,774,369	104,139,841
Percentage of Legal Debt Margin to Bonded Debt Limit	98.11%	99.84%	99.93%	98.47%

Data Source: Village Records

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1,182,827,397	1,092,633,571	1,043,396,255	1,041,190,433	1,101,413,084	1,176,758,295
102,018,863	94,239,645	89,992,927	89,802,675	94,996,878	101,495,403
1,460,000	6,300,000	11,444,926	15,790,897	19,952,370	19,262,247
100,558,863	87,939,645	78,548,001	74,011,778	75,044,508	82,233,156
98.57%	93.31%	87.28%	82.42%	79.00%	81.02%

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	(1) Population	(1) Personal Income (in Thousands)	(2) Per Capita Personal Income	(1) Median Age	(3) School Enrollment	(4) Unemployment Rate
2008	20,742	\$ 838,516	\$ 40,426	39.2	2,576	3.50%
2009	20,742	838,516	40,426	39.2	2,700	5.20%
2010	20,742	838,516	40,426	39.2	2,742	8.00%
2011	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,507	7.30%
2012	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,574	6.70%
2013	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,535	6.40%
2014	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,439	5.00%
2015	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,433	4.30%
2016	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,471	4.20%
2017	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,472	N/A

Data Sources:

- (1) U.S. Bureau of the Census
- (2) Local Chamber of Commerce
- (3) School District Administrative Offices - District 70
- (4) IL Dept of Employment Security

N/A: Not Available

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Principal Employers - Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

Employer	2017			2008		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Village Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Village Employment
Advocate Condell Medical Center	1,899	1	N/A	2,150	2	N/A
Hollister	527	2	N/A	450	5	N/A
Brightstar	470	3	N/A			
Volkswagen Credit	461	4	N/A			
Lake County	411	5	N/A	518	3	N/A
Libertyville School District No. 70	336	6	N/A	319	7	N/A
Commonwealth Edison	285	7	N/A			
Fabrication Technologies	266	8	N/A			
Libertyville Comm. High School No. 128	252	9	N/A	252	8	N/A
Snap On Credit	248	10	N/A	230	10	N/A
Motorola				5,032	1	N/A
Aldridge Electric, Inc.				500	4	N/A
Tempel Steel Co., Libertyville Division				425	6	N/A
Village of Libertyville				233	9	N/A
	<u>5,155</u>		<u>N/A</u>	<u>10,109</u>		<u>N/A</u>

Data Sources: Village Community Development Department Records and U.S. Census Bureau.

N/A: Not Available

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Full-Time Equivalent Village Government Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

Function	2008	2009	2010	2011
General Government				
Administration	3	3	3	3
Finance	9	9	9	7
Public Works	33	33	33	29
Police	59	59	59	54
Fire	34	34	34	34
Community Development	13	13	13	11
Water and Sewer	4	5	5	4
Recreation	24	24	24	22
Totals	179	180	180	164

Data Source: Village Records

* Parks department is now under Public Works

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
3	3	3	3	3	3
7	7	7	7	7	7
28	26	26	26	26	37 *
54	53	47	47	47	47
41	41	42	42	43	43
11	11	11	11	11	11
4	6	6	6	6	6
19	19	19	19	19	8 *
167	166	161	161	162	162

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

Function/Program	2008	2009	2010	2011
Public Works				
Forestry				
Number of Parkway Trees Planted	49	36	1	1
Number of Parkway Trees Trimmed	537	210	125	235
Fleet Services				
Number of Vehicles Maintained	109	109	107	105
Number of Equipment Maintained	51	51	64	60
Preventative Maintenance Services	1,207	999	1,139	1,233
Public Safety				
Fire				
Number of Fire Calls	1,234	1,174	1,294	1,661
Number of EMS Calls	2,294	2,157	2,307	2,108
Number of Training Hours	8,195	7,987	6,324	5,518
ISO Rating	2	2	4	4
Police				
Part I Crime	388	391	377	N/A
Calls for Service	24,364	24,283	23,117	27,886
State Tickets Issued	4,624	3,620	3,294	2,988
Parking Tickets Issued	4,861	4,861	4,574	5,027
Community Development				
Number of Building Permits Issued	2,418	1,201	1,171	1,371
Number of Building Inspections	7,130	5,877	5,436	5,300
Highways and Streets				
Sidewalk Replaced (Sq. Ft.)	8,742	10,490	11,884	7,256
Annual Resurfacing Program (\$)	780,000	1,263,000	805,000	977,492
Crack Sealing (Lbs. Installed)	30,845	22,190	24,480	24,480
Water and Sewer				
Water Main Breaks	22	31	21	31
Hydrants Flushed	995	421	1,234	1,501
Water Meters Read	7,434	7,465	7,471	7,511
Water Meter Service Requests	2,485	2,305	3,180	2,902
Water Meters Replaced	87	64	62	88
Total Distribution Pumpage (1,000 Gallons)	1,088,301	975,624	929,402	953,812
Average Daily Pumpage (1,000 Gallons)	2,957	2,672	2,544	2,645
Sanitary Sewer Televising (Feet)	17,594	87,504	4,587	905
Sanitary Sewer Repairs	3	19	14	11

N/A: Not Available

Data Source: Village Records

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
21	121	136	203	236	174
182	115	1,179	1,224	1,995	788
105	105	104	104	103	103
60	60	60	60	60	60
1,334	1,500	1,625	1,750	1,800	1,830
1,522	1,028	1,106	995	N/A	N/A
2,301	2,189	2,443	2,648	N/A	N/A
6,569	7,716	8,313	7,434	N/A	N/A
4	4	4	3	2	N/A
318	237	107	276	232	276
26,631	11,013	16,684	33,718	33,582	33,483
3,462	1,329	1,633	3,832	3,020	2,452
5,110	2,341	226	4,356	5,971	6,278
1,424	2,734	2,307	2,312	1,910	2,016
6,020	5,824	6,481	5,847	5,542	5,984
6,395	11,343	8,665	9,795	8,444	13,205
896,391	762,869	4,273,677	5,137,068	4,565,223	4,650,828
-	30,000	30,000	60,960	30,172	29,304
17	24	30	32	17	27
1,300	1,353	1,448	1,377	1,377	1,377
7,523	7,555	7,573	7,581	7,582	7,592
3,290	3,967	3,708	4,262	2,374	1,023
105	97	70	63	56	98
923,989	980,093	907,992	860,527	793,185	816,334
2,523	2,667	2,486	2,357	2,173	2,236
5,104	1,978	1,635	23,920	31,800	17,874
8	17	8	7	5	10

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2017 (Unaudited)**

Function/Program	2008	2009	2010	2011
Police				
Stations	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units (1)	12	12	11	11
Patrol Officers	32.5	29.0	29.0	29.0
Fire Stations				
Fire Stations	3	3	3	3
Public Works				
Streets (Miles)	81	81	81	81
Sidewalks (Miles)	131.67	131.67	131.67	131.67
Streetlights	2,314	2,318	2,318	2,318
Water and Sewer				
Water Mains (Miles)	127	127	127	127
Fire Hydrants	1,310	1,311	1,311	1,311
Sanitary Sewers (Miles)	95	95	95	95
Manholes	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324
Storm Sewer (Miles)	94	94	94	94

(1) Marked Police Vehicles

Data Source: Village Records

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	1	1	1	1	1
11	11	11	11	11	12
29.0	29.0	29.0	29.0	29.0	29.0
3	3	3	3	3	3
81	81	81	81	81	81
131.67	131.67	131.67	131.67	131.67	131.67
2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318
127	127	127	127	127	128
1,311	1,311	1,311	1,434	1,438	1,438
95	95	95	95	95	95
2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324
94	94	94	94	94	94

2017 DISCLOSURE

for

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE

Lake County, Illinois

CUSIP NUMBER: 531575

Relating to the following Bond Issues:

\$1,710,000 General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2008

\$11,570,000 General Obligation Refunding Alternate Bonds, Series 2010A

\$3,245,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Alternate Bonds, Series 2010B

\$3,840,000 General Obligation Refunding Alternate Bonds, Series 2010C

\$470,000 General Obligation Refunding Alternate Bonds, Series 2010D

\$5,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2012A

**\$4,200,000 General Obligation Bonds
(Waterworks and Sewerage System Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2012B**

\$5,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013A

**\$4,200,000 General Obligation Bonds
(Waterworks and Sewerage System Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2013B**

**\$2,215,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds
(Waterworks and Sewerage System Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2014A**

\$5,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014B

\$5,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015A

and

**\$4,200,000 General Obligation Bonds
(Waterworks and Sewerage System Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2015B**

For further information please contact:

Patrice Sutton
Director of Finance
Village of Libertyville
118 West Cook Street
Libertyville, Illinois 60048

Telephone Number: (847) 918-2102
Fax Number: (847) 362-9453

8/25/17

DEBT INFORMATION

General Obligation Bonded Debt(I) (Principal Only)

Year	Series 2008(2) (12-15)	Series 2010A(3) (12-15)	Series 2010B(3) (12-15)	Series 2010C(3) (12-15)	Series 2010D(3) (12-15)	Series 2012A (12-15)	Series 2012B(3)(4) (5-1)	Series 2013A (12-15)
2017	\$190,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 525,000	\$65,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 0	\$ 205,000
2018	205,000	75,000	200,000	540,000	0	230,000	175,000	210,000
2019	205,000	75,000	210,000	550,000	0	235,000	185,000	220,000
2020	0	75,000	220,000	570,000	0	245,000	190,000	230,000
2021	0	830,000	230,000	0	0	255,000	200,000	240,000
2022	0	860,000	240,000	0	0	265,000	205,000	250,000
2023	0	895,000	255,000	0	0	280,000	215,000	260,000
2024	0	935,000	270,000	0	0	290,000	225,000	270,000
2025	0	970,000	285,000	0	0	300,000	235,000	280,000
2026	0	1,015,000	300,000	0	0	310,000	245,000	290,000
2027	0	1,055,000	320,000	0	0	325,000	255,000	300,000
2028	0	1,435,000	0	0	0	340,000	265,000	315,000
2029	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	350,000	275,000	325,000
2030	0	1,550,000	0	0	0	365,000	285,000	340,000
2031	0	0	0	0	0	380,000	295,000	355,000
2032	0	0	0	0	0	0	305,000	365,000
Total	\$600,000	\$11,345,000	\$2,720,000	\$2,185,000	\$65,000	\$4,390,000	\$3,555,000	\$4,455,000

Year	Series 2013B(3)(4) (5-1)	Series 2014A(3)(4) (5-1)	Series 2014B (12-15)	Series 2015A (12-15)	Series 2015B(3)(4) (5-1)	Total Debt	Cumulative Retirement	
							Amount	Percent
2017	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 210,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 1,900,000	3.98%
2018	175,000	270,000	220,000	230,000	55,000	2,585,000	4,485,000	9.38%
2019	180,000	285,000	230,000	240,000	45,000	2,660,000	7,145,000	14.95%
2020	190,000	290,000	240,000	250,000	45,000	2,545,000	9,690,000	20.28%
2021	195,000	300,000	250,000	260,000	35,000	2,795,000	12,485,000	26.12%
2022	205,000	310,000	255,000	270,000	35,000	2,895,000	15,380,000	32.18%
2023	210,000	0	270,000	280,000	350,000	3,015,000	18,395,000	38.49%
2024	220,000	0	280,000	290,000	355,000	3,135,000	21,530,000	45.05%
2025	230,000	0	290,000	300,000	360,000	3,250,000	24,780,000	51.85%
2026	240,000	0	300,000	315,000	365,000	3,380,000	28,160,000	58.92%
2027	250,000	0	315,000	325,000	375,000	3,520,000	31,680,000	66.29%
2028	260,000	0	325,000	340,000	385,000	3,665,000	35,345,000	73.96%
2029	270,000	0	340,000	355,000	395,000	3,810,000	39,155,000	81.93%
2030	280,000	0	355,000	370,000	410,000	3,955,000	43,110,000	90.21%
2031	290,000	0	365,000	380,000	425,000	2,490,000	45,600,000	95.42%
2032	300,000	0	380,000	400,000	440,000	2,190,000	47,790,000	100.00%
Total	\$3,495,000	\$1,455,000	\$4,625,000	\$4,825,000	\$4,075,000	\$47,790,000		

- Notes:
- (1) Source: The Village.
 - (2) Limited Tax Bonds.
 - (3) Alternate Revenue Source Bonds. Sources of revenues are sales taxes, recreational facility and waterworks and sewerage fund revenues.
 - (4) Series 2012B, Series 2013B Bonds, Series 2014A and the Series 2015B Bonds are payable from waterworks and sewerage fund revenues.

Statement of Overlapping Debt(1)
(As of March 29, 2017)

	Outstanding Debt	Applicable to Village	
		Percent (2)	Amount
Schools:			
School District No. 70	\$ 14,095,000	91.98%	\$12,965,075
School District No. 73	32,266,632	14.08%	4,544,363
School District No. 79	18,675,000	6.10%	1,139,145
High School District No. 120	19,159,016	5.75%	1,102,088
High School District No. 127	18,081,043	0.05%	9,458
High School District No. 128	0	37.41%	0
Community College District No. 532	67,415,000	4.97%	3,353,756
Total Schools			\$23,113,885
Others:			
Lake County	\$186,350,000	4.72%	\$ 8,803,248
Lake County Forest Preserve District	270,760,000	4.72%	12,790,810
Central Lake County Joint Action Water Agency	6,105,000	15.98%	975,368
Fremont Public Library	980,000	4.44%	43,540
Total Others			\$22,612,966
Total Overlapping Debt			\$45,726,851

Notes: (1) Source: Lake County Clerk.
(2) Based on 2016 Equalized Assessed Valuations, the most recent available.

Statement of Bonded Indebtedness(1)

	Amount Applicable	Ratio To		Per Capita (2010 Census 20,315)
		Equalized Assessed	Estimated Actual	
Village EAV of Taxable Property, 2016	\$1,176,758,295	100.00%	33.33%	\$ 57,925.59
Estimated Actual Value, 2016	\$3,530,274,885	300.00%	100.00%	\$173,776.76
Direct Bonded Debt(1)	\$ 47,790,000	4.06%	1.35%	\$ 2,352.45
Less: Self Supporting	(28,895,000)	(2.46%)	(0.82%)	(1,422.35)
Net Direct Bonded Debt	\$ 18,895,000	1.61%	0.54%	\$ 930.10
Overlapping Bonded Debt(2):				
Schools	\$ 23,113,885	1.96%	0.65%	\$ 1,137.77
All Others	22,612,966	1.92%	0.64%	1,113.12
Total Overlapping Bonded Debt	\$ 45,726,851	3.89%	1.30%	\$ 2,250.89
Total Net Direct & Overlapping Debt	\$ 64,621,851	5.49%	1.83%	\$ 3,180.99

Notes: (1) Source: The Village. Excludes installment contracts.
(2) As of March 29, 2017.

Legal Debt Margin(I)

2016 Equalized Assessed Valuation.....	\$1,176,758,295
Statutory Debt Limitation (8.625% of EAV).....	\$ 101,495,403
 General Obligation Bonded Debt	
Series 2008	\$ 600,000
Series 2010A(2)	11,345,000
Series 2010B(2)	2,720,000
Series 2010C(2)	2,185,000
Series 2010D(2)	65,000
Series 2012A	4,390,000
Series 2012B(2)	3,555,000
Series 2013A	4,455,000
Series 2013B(2)	3,495,000
Series 2014A(2)	1,455,000
Series 2014B	4,625,000
Series 2015A	4,825,000
Series 2015B(2)	4,075,000
Total General Obligation Bonded Debt.....	<u>\$ 47,790,000</u>
 Less: Alternate Revenue Source Bonds	
Series 2010A(2)	\$(11,345,000)
Series 2010B(2)	(2,720,000)
Series 2010C(2)	(2,185,000)
Series 2010D(2)	(65,000)
Series 2012B(2)	(3,555,000)
Series 2013B(2)	(3,495,000)
Series 2014A(2)	(1,455,000)
Series 2015B(2)	(4,075,000)
Total Alternate Bonds(2)	<u>\$(28,895,000)</u>
Net Applicable General Obligation Bonds.....	\$ 18,895,000
 Other Debt:	
Installment Contracts (As of April 30, 2017).....	<u>\$ 367,247</u>
Total Other Debt	<u>\$ 367,247</u>
 Total Applicable Debt	 <u>\$ 19,262,247</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 82,233,156</u>

- Notes: (1) Source: The Village.
 (2) General obligation alternate revenue source bonds under Illinois Statutes, do not count against the overall 8.625% of EAV debt limit for general obligation bonded debt so long as the debt service levy for such bonds is abated annually and not extended.

PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND TAX INFORMATION

Equalized Assessed Valuation(I)

By Property Class	Levy Years				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Residential	\$ 835,985,887	\$ 790,261,154	\$ 794,905,365	\$ 849,459,682	\$ 911,700,976
Farm	117,882	54,687	49,228	50,742	53,019
Commercial	160,206,640	156,069,601	156,518,854	157,685,321	164,695,046
Industrial	96,085,518	96,725,515	89,424,888	93,853,265	99,922,179
Railroad	237,644	285,298	292,096	364,074	387,075
Total	<u>\$1,092,633,571</u>	<u>\$1,043,396,255</u>	<u>\$1,041,190,431</u>	<u>\$1,101,413,084</u>	<u>\$1,176,758,295</u>
Percent change +(-)	(7.63%)(2)	(4.51%)	(0.21%)	5.78%	6.84%

- Notes: (1) Source: Lake County Clerk.
 (2) Percentage change based on 2011 EAV of \$1,182,827,397.

Representative Tax Rates
Per \$100 of Equalized Assessed Valuation(1)

	Levy Years					Maximum Allowable(2)
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
Corporate	\$0.0810	\$0.0810	\$0.0802	\$0.0733	\$0.0453	\$0.4380
Street and Bridge	0.0480	0.0500	0.0468	0.0375	0.0337	0.1000
Fire Protection	0.0760	0.0790	0.0783	0.0685	0.0626	0.6000
Playgrounds and Recreation	0.0340	0.0360	0.0359	0.0322	0.0293	0.2000
Parks	0.0340	0.0360	0.0359	0.0322	0.0293	0.0750
IMRF	0.0350	0.0360	0.0360	0.0304	0.0277	No Limit
Police Pension	0.1150	0.1300	0.1421	0.1580	0.1667	No Limit
Firefighters Pension	0.0970	0.1090	0.1133	0.1137	0.1222	No Limit
Recreation for the Handicapped	0.0150	0.0140	0.0137	0.0131	0.0122	0.0400
Bonds	0.0300	0.0840	0.1165	0.1420	0.1356	No Limit
Total Village Rate	\$0.5650	\$0.6550	\$0.6989	\$0.7009	\$0.6647	No Limit
Lake County	0.6080	0.6630	\$0.6825	0.6628	0.6320	
Lake County Forest Preserve District	0.2120	0.2180	0.2100	0.2079	0.1929	
Libertyville Township - Road and Bridge	0.0570	0.0620	0.0642	0.0626	0.0599	
Libertyville Township	0.0650	0.0690	0.0701	0.0683	0.0645	
Cook Memorial Library District	0.2820	0.3030	0.3122	0.3035	0.2894	
Central Lake County Joint Action Water Agency	0.0520	0.0550	0.0559	0.0541	0.0458	
School District Number 70	2.8390	2.9930	3.0785	3.0457	2.8867	
High School District Number 128	2.5800	2.9190	2.6866	2.7319	2.5318	
Community College District No. 532	0.2720	0.2960	0.3061	0.2994	0.2854	
Total(2)	\$7.5320	\$8.2330	\$8.1650	\$8.1372	\$7.6529	

Notes: (1) Source: Lake County Clerk.
(2) Representative tax rates for Libertyville Township Tax Code Number 38 which represents 75% of the Village's 2016 Equalized Assessed Valuation.

Village Tax Extensions and Collections(1)

Levy Year	Coll. Year	Taxes Extended	Taxes Collected	
			Amount	Percent
2009	2010	\$5,502,414	\$5,497,267	99.91%
2010	2011	5,713,827	5,694,647	99.66%
2011	2012	5,878,652	5,878,646	100.00%
2012	2013	6,173,380	5,900,751(2)	95.58%
2013	2014	6,834,245	6,823,663	99.85%
2014	2015	7,276,411	7,232,374	99.39%
2015	2016	7,720,146	7,708,331	99.85%
2016	2017(3)	7,842,582	4,074,541	51.95%

Notes: (1) Source: Lake County Treasurer.
(2) In levy year 2012 collected in 2013, The Condell Hospital received a \$250,000 refund of previous taxes paid.
(3) As of June 29, 2017.

Principal Village Taxpayers(1)

Taxpayer Name	Business/Service	2016 EAV(2)
Medline Industries	Real Property	\$ 8,354,982
Hollister Incorporated	Corporate HQ and Health Care Products	8,148,717
Capmark Finance Inc.	Financial Services	6,965,970
Bridge Point 94, LLC	Real Property	6,211,979
Advocate Health & Hospital Corp.	Health Services	5,853,002
Inland Real Estate Corporation	Real Property	5,329,633
Manufacturers Life Insurance Co.	Insurance Company	5,147,190
Brit-Libertyville Owner LLC	Real Property	4,624,572
Wynkoop Holdings LLC	Real Property	4,571,299
Bre Retail Spe7 LLC	Real Property	4,508,885
Total		\$59,716,229
Ten largest as a percent of the Village's 2016 EAV (\$1,176,758,295)		5.07%

Notes: (1) Source: Lake County Clerk.
(2) Every effort has been made to seek out and report the largest taxpayers. However, many of the taxpayers listed contain multiple parcels, and it is possible that some parcels and their valuations have been overlooked. The 2016 EAV is the most current available.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Statement of Net Position Governmental Activities

Audited as of April 30

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
ASSETS:					
Current Assets					
Cash and Investments	\$ 22,491,335	\$ 26,272,285	\$ 31,695,580	\$ 34,737,736	\$ 30,552,704
Receivables - Net	12,070,012	13,081,513	14,129,368	15,075,912	15,159,381
Prepaid Items/Inventory	1,505,334	1,408,421	1,671,946	1,565,095	1,882,501
Total Current Assets	<u>\$ 36,066,681</u>	<u>\$ 40,762,219</u>	<u>\$ 47,496,894</u>	<u>\$ 51,378,743</u>	<u>\$ 47,594,586</u>
Capital Assets:					
Land	\$ 98,301,694	\$ 98,301,694	\$98,301,694	\$ 97,720,119	\$97,720,119
Infrastructure	88,421,633	89,853,150	89,904,470	91,590,326	102,079,469
Buildings and Improvements	17,160,186	17,160,186	17,191,161	16,278,354	16,343,215
Machinery and Equipment	8,068,351	8,302,017	8,723,868	8,880,624	9,554,272
Total Capital Assets	<u>\$211,951,864</u>	<u>\$213,617,047</u>	<u>\$214,121,193</u>	<u>\$214,469,423</u>	<u>\$225,697,075</u>
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(59,581,763)	(62,369,814)	(64,914,459)	(66,226,099)	(68,711,212)
Total Capital Assets	<u>\$152,370,101</u>	<u>\$151,247,233</u>	<u>\$149,206,734</u>	<u>\$148,243,324</u>	<u>\$156,985,863</u>
Other Assets - Net Pension Asset	200,493	127,276	332,217	0	0
Total Assets	<u>\$188,637,275</u>	<u>\$192,136,728</u>	<u>\$197,035,845</u>	<u>\$199,622,067</u>	<u>\$204,580,449</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Deferred Items - IMRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,082,360	\$ 1,373,631
Deferred Items - Police Pension	0	0	0	4,862,794	3,531,744
Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension	0	0	0	4,094,900	3,322,589
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 11,040,054</u>	<u>\$ 8,227,964</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$188,637,275</u>	<u>\$192,136,728</u>	<u>\$197,035,845</u>	<u>\$210,662,121</u>	<u>\$212,808,413</u>
LIABILITIES:					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 846,563	\$ 562,084	\$ 1,629,967	\$ 1,252,900	\$ 2,104,781
Accrued Payroll	553,411	570,089	586,027	596,554	615,034
Deposits Payable	984,990	1,130,846	1,254,442	918,653	1,343,956
Tax Rebate Payable	0	106,464	0	0	0
Interest Payable	64,116	57,860	179,304	225,069	281,602
Other Payables	286,000	200,000	180,000	420,608	543,040
Unearned Revenues	0(1)	0	0	0	0
Current Portion of Long Term Debt	884,950	1,104,984	1,313,165	1,526,982	3,677,320
Total Current Liabilities	<u>\$ 3,620,030</u>	<u>\$ 3,732,3275</u>	<u>\$ 5,142,905</u>	<u>\$ 4,940,766</u>	<u>\$ 8,565,733</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:					
Net Pension Obligation	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Obligation	737,019	931,856	1,187,782	1,467,265	1,720,641
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	0	0	0	5,857,120	4,273,332
Net Pension Liability - Police Pension	0	0	0	28,860,372	24,987,357
Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension	0	0	0	17,290,681	14,678,422
Compensated Absences Payable	1,770,169	1,523,819	1,618,554	1,680,488	424,926
Installment Contract Payable	309,926	180,897	87,370	20,510	267,321
TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes Payable	0	0	0	0	4,232,310
General Obligation Bonds Payable	6,410,000	10,815,000	15,000,000	18,960,000	17,850,000
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>\$ 9,227,114</u>	<u>\$ 13,451,572</u>	<u>\$ 17,893,706</u>	<u>\$ 74,136,436</u>	<u>\$ 68,434,309</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 12,847,144</u>	<u>\$ 17,183,899</u>	<u>\$ 23,036,611</u>	<u>\$ 79,077,202</u>	<u>\$ 77,000,042</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Property Taxes	\$ 9,259,211(1)	\$ 10,115,737	\$ 10,694,291	\$ 11,436,519	\$ 11,657,557
Deferred Items - IMRF	0	0	0	0	307,620
Deferred Items - Police Pension	0	0	0	338,271	4,164,462
Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension	0	0	0	240,924	2,916,807
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 22,106,355</u>	<u>\$ 27,299,636</u>	<u>\$ 33,730,902</u>	<u>\$ 91,092,916</u>	<u>\$ 96,046,488</u>
NET POSITION:					
Invested in Capital Assets - Net of Related Debt					
Restricted - Debt Service	\$149,549,586	\$146,332,268	\$141,515,672	\$138,374,721	\$138,620,872
Restricted - General Government	478,994	475,516	360,706	459,015	340,270
Restricted - Public Safety	333,562	407,145	409,860	456,453	595,034
Restricted - Economic Development	534,241	642,397	671,568	635,735	334,170
Unrestricted	1,404,549	2,265,483	3,137,867	3,389,348	396,549
Total Net Position	<u>14,229,988</u>	<u>14,714,283</u>	<u>17,209,270</u>	<u>(23,746,067)</u>	<u>(23,524,970)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$166,530,920</u>	<u>\$164,837,092</u>	<u>\$163,304,943</u>	<u>\$119,569,205</u>	<u>\$116,761,925</u>

Note: (1) Format change in 2013.

Statement of Activities Governmental Activities

Audited Year Ended April 30

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Governmental Activities(1):					
General Government	\$ 2,148,622	\$ 2,431,427	\$ 1,776,895	\$ 551,577	\$ 2,483,868
Community Development	(964,921)	(1,092,373)	(1,402,952)	(1,587,291)	(1,557,922)
Public Safety	(10,647,572)	(10,761,545)	(11,033,261)	(18,413,440)	(15,098,643)
Public Works	(2,960,177)	(2,920,810)	(9,003,794)	(7,871,234)	(7,742,424)
Parks and Recreation	(1,617,057)	(1,823,611)	(1,920,799)	(144,132)	(1,901,130)
Economic Development	(2,796,285)	(6,096,670)	(2,341,529)	(3,147,949)	(2,631,023)
Interest of Long-Term Debt	(109,963)	(115,236)	(461,674)	(506,388)	(641,475)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$(16,947,353)</u>	<u>\$(20,378,818)</u>	<u>\$(24,387,114)</u>	<u>\$(31,118,857)</u>	<u>\$(27,088,749)</u>
General Revenues:					
Taxes:					
Property Taxes	\$ 8,980,556	\$ 9,258,558	\$ 10,362,392	\$ 10,976,003	\$ 11,752,244
Other Taxes	2,222,533	2,077,888	1,891,545	1,873,508	2,314,327
Intergovernmental:					
Sales and Use Taxes	6,412,366	6,810,033	8,322,675	7,940,319	8,106,081
Income Taxes	1,888,088	1,978,062	1,966,255	2,203,423	1,909,908
Other	218,014	210,593	235,219	62,273	425,491
Interest Income	32,348	49,201	56,617	131,329	179,337
Miscellaneous	817,217	408,685	853,993	524,540	792,092
Transfers - Internal Activity	(332,000)	(2,108,030)	(833,731)	(1,224,647)	(1,198,011)
Total General Revenue	<u>\$ 20,239,122</u>	<u>\$ 18,684,990</u>	<u>\$ 22,854,965</u>	<u>\$ 22,486,748</u>	<u>\$ 24,281,469</u>
Change in Net Position	\$ 3,291,769	\$ (1,693,828)	\$ (1,532,149)	\$ (8,632,109)	\$ (2,807,280)
Net Position Beginning	<u>\$163,239,151</u>	<u>\$166,530,920</u>	<u>\$164,837,092</u>	<u>\$128,201,314</u>	<u>\$119,569,205</u>
Net Position Ending	<u><u>\$166,530,920</u></u>	<u><u>\$164,837,092</u></u>	<u><u>\$163,304,943</u></u>	<u><u>\$119,569,205</u></u>	<u><u>\$116,761,925</u></u>

Note: (1) Expenses less Program Revenues for Charges for Services and Capital Grants/Contributions.

Balance Sheet General Fund

Audited as of April 30

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
ASSETS:					
Cash and Investments	\$ 8,635,558	\$ 9,583,248	\$12,371,445	\$10,545,916	\$11,869,806
Receivables - Net of Allowances:					
Property Taxes	5,892,464	6,002,300	6,107,329	6,199,610	6,269,455
Other Taxes	1,435,079	1,555,869	1,750,511	1,786,778	1,821,383
Accounts	1,249,291	1,235,878	1,278,866	1,482,407	1,404,009
Prepaid Items	1,431,931	1,362,547	1,630,354	1,522,850	1,842,631
Total Assets	<u>\$18,644,323</u>	<u>\$19,739,842</u>	<u>\$23,138,505</u>	<u>\$21,537,561</u>	<u>\$23,207,284</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 380,045	\$ 446,958	\$ 913,738	\$ 808,683	\$ 967,810
Accrued Payroll	530,265	546,596	561,761	575,719	591,403
Deposits Payable	919,525	1,045,135	1,195,912	918,653	1,171,320
Tax Rebate Payable	0	106,464	0	0	0
Other Payables	0	0	0	260,608	278,859
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,829,835</u>	<u>\$ 2,145,153</u>	<u>\$ 2,671,411</u>	<u>\$ 2,563,663</u>	<u>\$ 3,009,392</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Property Taxes	\$ 5,960,249	\$ 6,002,300	\$ 6,107,329)	\$ 6,199,610	\$ 6,269,455
Total Liabilities and Deferred					
Inflows of Resources	\$ 7,790,084	\$ 8,147,453	\$ 8,778,740	\$ 8,763,273	\$ 9,278,847
FUND BALANCES:					
Nonspendable	\$ 1,431,931	\$ 1,362,547	\$ 1,630,354	\$ 1,522,850	\$ 1,842,631
Restricted	953,617	1,152,023	1,197,074	1,219,380	1,067,466
Unreserved/Unassigned	8,468,691	9,077,819	11,532,337	10,032,058	11,018,340
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$10,854,239</u>	<u>\$11,592,389</u>	<u>\$14,359,765</u>	<u>\$12,774,288</u>	<u>\$13,928,437</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$12,684,074</u>	<u>\$13,737,542</u>	<u>\$23,138,505</u>	<u>\$21,537,561</u>	<u>\$23,207,284</u>

**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
General Fund**

Audited Year Ended April 30

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ 8,203,716	\$ 8,080,478	\$ 8,185,031	\$ 8,269,947	\$ 8,840,740
Licenses and Permits	1,096,105	1,067,154	1,371,028	1,340,671	1,391,753
Intergovernmental	8,518,468	8,998,688	10,524,149	10,206,015	10,441,480
Charges for Services	7,044,091	6,947,797	7,108,429	7,433,961	7,687,263
Fines and Forfeits	671,354	683,220	787,448	754,373	691,133
Interest	12,792	11,325	16,914	50,479	80,972
Miscellaneous	806,545	385,201	846,072	517,057	749,172
Total Revenues	<u>\$26,353,071</u>	<u>\$26,173,863</u>	<u>\$28,839,071</u>	<u>\$28,572,503</u>	<u>\$29,882,513</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General Government	\$ 2,372,033	\$ 2,368,739	\$ 2,612,531	\$2,763,860	\$ 2,700,133
Community Development	1,331,882	1,427,236	1,855,714	2,019,539	2,041,581
Public Safety	14,404,887	14,602,591	15,468,764	17,351,509	17,522,798
Public Works	2,191,091	2,249,525	2,334,050	2,467,557	2,382,253
Parks and Recreation	2,549,473	2,624,592	2,911,905	3,057,018	3,030,588
Total Expenditures	<u>\$22,849,366</u>	<u>\$23,272,683</u>	<u>\$25,182,964</u>	<u>\$27,659,483</u>	<u>\$27,677,353</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 3,503,705	\$ 2,901,180	\$ 3,656,107	\$ 913,020	\$ 2,205,160
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers In	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Transfers Out	(387,000)	(2,163,030)	(888,731)	(2,498,497)	(1,051,011)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ (387,000)</u>	<u>\$ (2,163,030)</u>	<u>\$ (888,731)</u>	<u>\$ (2,498,497)</u>	<u>\$ (1,051,011)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 3,116,705	\$ 738,150	\$ 2,767,376	\$(1,585,477)	\$ 1,154,149
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>7,737,534</u>	<u>10,854,239</u>	<u>11,592,389</u>	<u>14,359,765</u>	<u>12,774,288</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$10,854,239</u>	<u>\$11,592,389</u>	<u>\$14,359,765</u>	<u>\$12,774,288</u>	<u>\$13,928,437</u>

**Budget and Financial Information
General Fund**

	Budget Year Ending 4/30/17	Actual Year Ending 4/30/17	Budget Year Ending 4/30/18
REVENUES:			
Property Taxes	\$ 6,536,795	\$ 6,526,413	\$ 6,753,415
Other Taxes	1,907,000	2,314,327	2,686,420
Sales Taxes	7,630,000	7,599,992	7,575,000
Income Tax	2,070,000	1,909,908	2,051,815
Other Intergovernmental Revenue.....	584,630	931,580	628,710
Building Permits	910,000	1,033,210	935,000
Fines and Penalties	690,000	691,133	690,000
Libertyville Fire Protection District.....	2,842,975	2,851,012	2,912,201
Recreation Fees	1,170,500	1,203,515	1,175,500
Parking Fees	25,000	21,760	30,000
Interest Income	25,750	80,972	68,970
Transfers In	0	0	0
Other Revenues	<u>3,992,755</u>	<u>4,718,691</u>	<u>3,858,360</u>
Total General Fund Revenues.....	<u>\$28,385,405</u>	<u>\$29,882,513</u>	<u>\$29,365,391</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Administration	\$ 1,369,240	\$ 1,408,074	\$ 1,612,103
Engineering	282,660	297,769	287,469
Highways & Bridges	1,679,470	1,605,215	1,533,776
Snow Removal and Ice Control.....	364,995	291,165	364,063
Refuse and Recycling	169,220	155,629	204,420
Planning	598,265	560,471	703,379
Building	809,145	893,098	828,667
Economic Development	689,940	588,012	624,887
Police	8,686,965	8,632,715	8,962,634
Fire	7,936,965	8,275,845	8,055,526
Parks	1,872,885	1,779,574	1,891,992
Recreation	900,460	868,771	917,198
Swimming Pool Operations.....	378,105	368,090	378,982
Riverside Park Golf Course.....	10,545	14,153	22,300
Senior Programs	72,335	58,823	70,764
Emergency Management Agency.....	8,340	2,363	12,372
Legislative Boards and Committees.....	136,680	127,717	106,552
Legal	407,000	505,569	420,000
Central Business District.....	97,300	83,154	137,515
Community Organizations/Activities.....	199,395	202,419	207,042
Public Buildings	66,640	64,827	91,288
Emergency Telephone System.....	403,460	611,875	0
Hotel/Motel Tax	387,870	249,550	510,370
Other Expenditures	<u>44,010</u>	<u>32,475</u>	<u>72,365</u>
Total General Fund Expenditures.....	<u>\$27,571,890</u>	<u>\$27,677,353</u>	<u>\$28,015,664</u>
Transfers Out	<u>(831,690)</u>	<u>(1,051,011)</u>	<u>(1,562,112)</u>
Excess of Income over Expenses.....	\$ (18,175)	\$ 1,154,149	\$ (212,385)

THE WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM

Rates and Charges

Rates Per 1,000 Gallons

	Effective						
	May 1, 2011	May 1, 2012	May 1, 2013	May 1, 2014	May 1, 2015	May 1, 2016(1)	May 1, 2017
Minimum - First 4,000 Gallons:							
Water	\$26.00	\$27.20	\$28.40	\$29.50	\$30.69		
Sewer	18.40	18.40	20.20	20.80	21.42		
Over 4,000 Gallons:							
Water	\$ 5.30	\$ 5.60	\$ 5.90	\$ 6.14	\$ 6.40		
Sewer	3.45	3.55	3.90	4.01	4.13		
Water Rates:							
Bi-Monthly Fee						\$22.83	\$23.74
First 4,000 Gallons						2.40	2.53
5,000 to 8,000 Gallons						4.81	5.08
9,000 Gallons and More						7.21	7.59
Sewer Rates:							
Bi-Monthly Fee						\$ 7.66	\$ 8.49
Each Additional 1,000 Gallons						4.68	5.27

Note: (1) Format change in 2016.

Major System Users (As of April 30, 2017)

Name	Dollars Billed	Gallons Used (1,000 Gallons)
Advocate Healthcare	\$366,989	29,553
Winchester House	111,039	9,338
US Gypsum	90,362	7,599
Elcor/Spring Meadows	89,256	7,506
Libertyville High School	88,353	7,430
Centre Club	67,486	5,675
Zeller Plastik	61,089	5,137
Americana Healthcare	52,350	4,507
Manchester Square LLC	52,005	4,373
Brit Ltd Partnership	49,361	8,397

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund Statement of Net Position

Audited as of April 30

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
ASSETS:					
Cash and Investments	\$ 5,433,738	\$ 7,734,952	\$ 5,389,973	\$ 6,066,477	\$ 5,266,098
Receivables - Net of Allowances:					
Property Taxes	1,132,268	1,199,904	1,189,760	1,415,120	1,341,917
Due From Other Funds	951,273	951,273	951,273	237,818	237,818
Prepaid Expenses	59,773	52,435	49,154	47,939	48,970
Total	<u>\$ 7,577,052</u>	<u>\$ 9,938,564</u>	<u>\$ 7,580,160</u>	<u>\$ 7,767,354</u>	<u>\$ 6,894,803</u>
Capital Assets:					
Land	\$ 2,272,080	\$ 2,272,080	\$ 2,272,080	\$ 2,272,080	\$ 2,272,080
Buildings and Improvements	14,217,185	14,268,990	14,908,936	14,908,936	15,019,465
Machinery and Equipment	1,720,581	1,720,581	1,798,160	2,075,079	2,075,079
Waterworks System	16,199,622	18,480,830	20,940,528	23,394,030	24,810,497
Sewerage System	15,790,436	15,840,436	15,840,436	15,840,436	15,840,436
Total	<u>\$ 50,199,904</u>	<u>\$ 52,582,917</u>	<u>\$ 55,760,140</u>	<u>\$ 58,490,561</u>	<u>\$ 60,017,557</u>
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(27,365,782)</u>	<u>(28,460,677)</u>	<u>(29,596,401)</u>	<u>(30,809,353)</u>	<u>(32,065,261)</u>
Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 22,834,122</u>	<u>\$ 24,122,240</u>	<u>\$ 26,163,739</u>	<u>\$ 27,681,208</u>	<u>\$ 27,952,296</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 30,411,174</u>	<u>\$ 34,060,804</u>	<u>\$ 33,743,899</u>	<u>\$ 35,448,562</u>	<u>\$ 34,847,099</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Deferred Items - IMRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 274,632	\$ 544,949
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 274,632</u>	<u>\$ 544,949</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 30,411,174	\$ 34,060,804	\$ 33,743,899	\$ 35,723,194	\$ 35,392,048
LIABILITIES:					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,019,894	\$ 831,316	\$ 1,168,543	\$ 737,539	\$ 672,435
Accrued Payroll	85,070	81,750	81,520	82,174	79,698
Deposits Payable	128,534	154,540	232,876	110,811	168,785
Accrued Interest Payable	100,855	124,687	141,813	196,198	187,519
Unearned Revenues	80,000	72,000	0	0	0
Other Payables	0	0	64,000	56,000	48,000
Compensated Absences Payable	58,656	61,084	61,155	57,325	235,256
IEPA Loans Payable	189,674	96,987	0	0	0
General Obligation Bonds Payable	470,000	605,000	560,000	640,000	660,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>\$ 2,132,683</u>	<u>\$ 2,027,364</u>	<u>\$ 2,309,907</u>	<u>\$ 1,880,047</u>	<u>\$ 2,051,693</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:					
Compensated Absences Payable	\$ 234,622	\$ 244,337	\$ 244,622	\$ 229,300	\$ 58,814
IEPA Loans Payable	96,987	0	0	0	0
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	0	0	0	772,467	1,695,323
General Obligation Bonds Payable	6,690,000	10,240,000	9,680,000	13,240,000	12,580,000
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>\$ 7,021,609</u>	<u>\$ 10,484,337</u>	<u>\$ 9,924,622</u>	<u>\$ 14,241,767</u>	<u>\$ 14,334,137</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 9,154,292</u>	<u>\$ 12,511,701</u>	<u>\$ 12,234,529</u>	<u>\$ 16,121,814</u>	<u>\$ 16,385,830</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Deferred Items - IMRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 122,039
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 122,039</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 16,507,869
NET POSITION:					
Invested in Capital Assets					
- Net of Available Debt	\$ 15,387,461	\$ 21,958,099	\$ 20,229,299	\$ 18,349,727	\$ 17,232,586
Unrestricted	5,869,421	(408,996)	1,280,071	1,251,653	1,651,593
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 21,256,882</u>	<u>\$ 21,549,103</u>	<u>\$ 21,509,370</u>	<u>\$ 19,601,380</u>	<u>\$ 18,884,179</u>

**Waterworks and Sewerage Fund
Revenues and Expenses**

Audited Year Ended April 30

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
OPERATING REVENUES:					
Charges for Services:					
Water Sales	\$ 4,867,655	\$ 4,738,003	\$ 4,564,453	\$ 4,723,385	\$ 4,989,137
Sewer Service Charges	3,036,956	3,213,075	3,179,880	3,270,670	3,762,821
Meters and Readouts	17,589	29,979	19,792	19,110	22,461
Miscellaneous	2,929	5,326	17,464	14,928	2,555
Total Charges for Service	<u>\$ 7,925,129</u>	<u>\$ 7,986,383</u>	<u>\$ 7,781,589</u>	<u>\$ 8,028,093</u>	<u>\$ 8,776,974</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:					
Water Operations	\$ 3,946,576	\$ 3,795,488	\$ 3,700,365	\$ 4,578,013	\$ 4,625,347
Sewer Operations	1,350,158	1,381,186	1,429,146	1,423,929	1,449,305
Wastewater Treatment Plant	1,135,008	1,166,699	1,239,035	1,368,494	1,296,329
Water and Sewer Capital Improvements	298,618	307,588	165,423	933,170	784,354
Depreciation and Amortization	1,065,586	1,094,895	1,135,725	1,212,952	1,255,908
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$ 7,795,946</u>	<u>\$ 7,745,856</u>	<u>\$ 7,669,694</u>	<u>\$ 9,516,558</u>	<u>\$ 9,411,243</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 129,183	\$ 240,527	\$ 111,895	\$(1,488,465)	\$ (634,269)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):					
Interest Income	\$ 7,972	\$ 14,807	\$ 16,603	\$ 21,588	\$ 36,055
Connection Fees	177,471	196,134	105,896	245,096	250,157
Grants	41,450	19,095	0	0	0
Other Income	8,000	8,237	11,829	28,117	8,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(223,102)	(186,579)	(285,956)	(380,779)	(377,144)
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) ..	<u>\$ 36,162</u>	<u>\$ 51,694</u>	<u>\$ (151,628)</u>	<u>\$ (85,978)</u>	<u>\$ (82,932)</u>
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	\$ 165,345	\$ 292,221	\$ (39,733)	\$(1,574,443)	\$ (717,201)
Change in Net Positon	\$ 165,345	\$ 292,221	\$ (39,733)	\$(1,574,443)	\$ (717,201)
Net Position - Beginning, as Restated	<u>21,091,537</u>	<u>21,256,882</u>	<u>21,549,103</u>	<u>21,175,823</u>	<u>19,601,380</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$21,256,882</u>	<u>\$21,549,103</u>	<u>\$21,509,370</u>	<u>\$19,601,380</u>	<u>\$18,884,179</u>

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund
Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Change in Net Position

	Fiscal Year Ended <u>4/30/17</u>
REVENUES:	
Operating Revenues:	
Water Sales	\$4,989,137
Sewer Service Charges	3,762,821
Meters and Readouts	22,461
Miscellaneous	<u>2,555</u>
Total Revenues	\$8,776,974
EXPENSES:	
Operating:	
Water Operations	\$4,625,347
Sewer Operations	1,449,305
Wastewater Treatment Plant.....	1,296,329
Water and Sewer Capital Improvements	784,354
Depreciation & Amortization.....	<u>1,255,908</u>
Total Operating Expenses.....	\$9,411,243
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (634,269)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):	
Plus:	
Interest Income	\$ 36,055
Connection Fees	250,157
Other Income	8,000
Water and Sewer Capital Improvements	784,354
Depreciation and Amortization.....	<u>1,255,908</u>
Total Additions	\$2,334,474
Net Available for Debt Service.....	\$1,700,205

Coverage
Waterworks and Sewerage Fund

Fiscal Year	Net Available For Debt Service(2)	Outstanding Debt Service(1)				Total	Coverage
		Series 2012B	Series 2013B	Series 2014A	Series 2015B		
2018.....	\$1,700,205	\$ 251,000	\$ 296,675	\$ 313,650	\$ 172,913	\$ 1,034,238	1.64X
2019.....	1,700,205	257,500	298,175	320,550	161,813	1,038,038	1.64X
2020.....	1,700,205	258,800	304,125	317,000	160,913	1,040,838	1.63X
2021.....	1,700,205	265,000	303,425	318,300	150,013	1,036,738	1.64X
2022.....	1,700,205	266,000	307,575	319,300	149,313	1,042,188	1.63X
2023.....	1,700,205	271,900	306,425	0	463,613	1,041,938	1.63X
2024.....	1,700,205	277,600	310,125	0	460,738	1,048,463	1.62X
2025.....	1,700,205	283,100	312,425	0	457,306	1,052,831	1.61X
2026.....	1,700,205	288,400	314,375	0	453,306	1,056,081	1.61X
2027.....	1,700,205	293,500	315,375	0	453,269	1,062,144	1.60X
2028.....	1,700,205	298,145	316,000	0	452,956	1,067,101	1.59X
2029.....	1,700,205	302,448	315,600	0	450,925	1,068,973	1.59X
2030.....	1,700,205	306,260	314,800	0	453,581	1,074,641	1.58X
2031.....	1,700,205	309,705	313,600	0	454,744	1,078,049	1.58X
2032.....	1,700,205	<u>312,625</u>	<u>312,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>455,400</u>	<u>1,080,025</u>	1.57X
Total.....		\$4,491,383	\$4,930,675	\$1,900,250	\$5,535,013	\$16,857,320	

- Notes (1) For debt service including the May 1 principal and interest due.
(2) Source: The Village's 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. This amount includes \$8,776,974 total charges for service less \$9,411,243 total operating expenses not including \$784,354 of capital improvements and \$1,255,908 of depreciation and amortization, plus \$36,055 of interest income, \$8,000 of other income, and \$250,157 of connection fees.